Page 1 Page 3 Tuesday, 11 June 2019 1 1 your engineers, to ensure that they fulfil their duties 2 (10.01 am) 2 as defined in PIMS, the project integrated management 3 MR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in Cantonese) 3 system of MTRC; do you agree with me? 4 (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter 4 A. I agree. 5 except where otherwise specified) 5 Q. Are you familiar with the requirement of PIMS in 6 Cross-examination by MR CHOW 6 relation to keeping of records? 7 MR CHOW: Good morning, Mr Chairman and Mr Commissioner. 7 A. Basically, I know. 8 Good morning, Mr Fu. 8 Q. So you would agree with me, no doubt, that your 9 A. (In English) Good morning. 9 inspectorate team, comprising engineers and inspectors 10 Q. My name is Anthony Chow and I represent the government. 10 of works, have to keep records of their inspection 11 I have a few questions for you. 11 results? 12 Mr Fu, can I ask you to look at the organisation 12 A. I agree. 13 chart that we have looked at yesterday, in bundle B2, 13 Q. And they also have to keep records of the as-built work 14 page 582. Do you see that? 14 on a continuous basis; do you agree with me? 15 A. I can see that. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. What we see from this organisation chart is you are Q. Your other duty is to oversee the work of the 16 17 right at the very top of MTR's organisation on site; 17 contractor, to make sure that the works are being 18 right? 18 carried out in accordance with the terms of the 19 A. Yes, I see that. 19 contract; do you agree with me? 20 Q. From your answers given to Mr Pennicott yesterday, 20 A. That's correct. 21 I have got an impression, I may be wrong, that you have 21 Q. With these answers, I would like to move on to the 22 very little personal knowledge on various matters that 22 stitch joints. In paragraph 7 of your statement, you 23 are being investigated by the present Commission of 23 set out the time when the three original stitch joints 24 Inquiry. For example, you have no knowledge of the lack 24 were constructed. Do you see page BB65? Under 25 of RISC forms at the time and you have no knowledge of 25 subparagraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d), you set out the Page 2 Page 4 1 corresponding periods of the three stitch joints and the 1 the deviation, that is to say, the changes of the lapped 2 bars to coupler connections, that you have no knowledge. 2 shunt neck joint, when they were built; do you see that? 3 3 Do you recall that? A. I see that. 4 4 A. That's correct. Q. We can see from those dates that all these works were 5 constructed at the time when you were the construction 5 Q. Can I then ask what exactly is your duty and 6 responsibility as a construction manager on site? 6 manager on site. Can you confirm that? 7 7 A. As construction manager, I have a number of duties to A. I agree. 8 8 Q. In paragraph 19 of your second statement, at page 5223, discharge, including construction safety, construction 9 progress, and day-to-day correspondence, as well as 9 10 10 "After the discovery of the defective connection follow up on commercial matters and also to follow up on 11 11 changes in design that might affect progress. So issues at the three stitch joints and the 1111/1112 12 12 a number of things. shunt neck joint in February and March 2018, my team and 13 Of course, we also have different teams to provide 13 I started to investigate why such issues were not 14 14 support and to take follow-up action. Under me, there discovered earlier. We therefore conducted a search for 15 15 are two senior construction engineers. They were the relevant RISC forms in the RISC form register. This 16 delegated with power to monitor construction matters and 16 was when we realised that contrary to the ITPs and 17 relevant issues. When there are construction problems, 17 clause G12.4.3 of the General Specification, Leighton 18 18 had failed to submit RISC forms in respect of 69 we will deal with those at our regular weekly meetings 19 and the engineers would raise those matters with me. 19 hold-point inspections (for rebar fixing or the pre-pour 20 20 check) for the construction works at the NAT." As for missing RISC forms, at that time no one 21 mentioned that, so I was not in the know. 21 Do you see that? 22 22 Q. Now, Mr Fu, from reading the organisation chart, is it A. I see that. 23 23 not obvious that one of the duties is to supervise your Q. From the way you made this statement, it sounds like you 24 24 don't know whether hold-point inspection in relation to subordinates, for example the engineering management or 25 construction management team, your inspectors of works, the original construction work of the stitch joints has

24

25

coupler, if it is a clear separation, then I think

anyone would be able to see that.

Page 7 Page 5 1 actually been conducted by your inspectorate team. Is 1 Q. Now, have you got a chance to look at the photos 2 that your evidence? 2 attached to the NCRs? The three NCRs regarding the 3 A. I didn't know. That's what I want to say. 3 defective stitch joints, can you recall there are at 4 Q. Now, since the discovery of this defective work in 4 least three NCRs issued in relation to the defective February last year up to now, we are almost 15 months 5 5 stitch joints? Do you recall those NCRs? 6 from the time of discovery. Have you ever tried to at 6 A. I can recall those. 7 least find out what went wrong with the inspection work, 7 Q. Right. Have you got a chance to look at the photos 8 or whether there were hold-point inspections taking 8 attached to those NCRs, showing the defective steel 9 9 fixing work? 10 A. I talked to the project engineer on the arrangement put 10 A. Yes, I did look at those photos. 11 in place at that time. At that time, only Kappa was 11 Q. Right. Now, the nature and the seriousness of the 12 working with MTR and she could not answer my questions 12 defects that we see from the photos, would you consider 13 about hold-point inspections. Other project engineers, 13 such defects as an obvious or a clear separation of 14 14 as I said yesterday, had left at that point. Therefore, connection? 15 I wouldn't check with them. 15 A. Well, yes. We can see now that there is clear 16 Q. Have you talked to Tony Tang then? He was the inspector 16 separation. 17 of works. Have you talked to him, trying to find out 17 Q. Right. So, as a construction manager in charge of your 18 what actually happened with the hold-point inspections? 18 whole team, your whole engineering team carrying out 19 A. Yes. 19 inspection, I would imagine that the first question that 20 Q. What did he tell you? 20 you would ask is who carried out the hold-point 21 A. Tony told me that the rebar hold-point inspection did 21 inspection at that time. Have you asked yourself this 22. not fall within his scope of duty. Every day, he would 22. question? 23 inspect at the site and other -- and he was responsible 23 A. I did. 24 for other hold-point inspections, including pre-pour 24 Q. When you talked to Jacky Lee -- sorry, Tony Tang, you 25 inspections, but he was not responsible for rebar 25 knew he was responsible for the pre-pour checks for most Page 6 Page 8 of the works of the original stitch joints; you were 1 inspection. 1 2 Q. Do you accept that for pre-pour check, one has to look 2 aware of that at that stage, right? 3 3 at the reinforcement as well? A. Yes. 4 4 Q. I would imagine that during the time of construction, as A. The pre-pour check usually enable you to see how the 5 5 rebars were fixed, but it was not a detailed check, and construction manager, you would know who was responsible 6 the check would not cover every detail. Therefore, the 6 for the hold-point inspection. Isn't that the case? 7 7 pre-pour check, at that time, might not enable one to A. Basically, I knew. 8 8 find out any defect. Q. Have you asked Tony Tang who carried out the hold-point 9 Q. So your evidence is, for the purpose of pre-pour 9 inspection for the steel fixing works? 10 10 A. I did. inspection, your inspector does not have to look at the 11 11 Q. What did he say? steel fixing work; is that your evidence? A. No. The inspector would look at the outward appearance 12 A. He said it was the engineers. 12 13 of the reinforcement as a whole, but there would be no 13 Q. Did he mention names? 14 14 need to conduct a detailed check. A. I can't recall clearly, but when he said engineers, 15 15 Q. The stitch joints in question, according to the there should be only two, either Chris Chan or Kappa. 16 evidence, are only around 2 metres long. In other 16 Q. Then what did you do, having got the information from 17 words, the distance between the two sets of couplers 17 Tony Tang? 18 were around 2 metres apart. Do you agree with me? 18 A. As I said, I asked Kappa about it, but Kappa could not 19 A. I agree. 19 tell me whether there were any rebar hold-point 20 Q. And for someone who carries out inspection, even for 20 inspections at the stitch joints, and then Chris Chan 21 pre-pour check, can hardly miss the couplers connection, 21 already left, so I could not ask for information from 22 22 Chris Chan. do you agree? Because they are so close to each other? 23 23 Q. How about the senior construction engineer to whom Chris A. If the threaded bar is obviously not connected to the

Chan or Kappa Kang reported; have you checked with them?

A. He's called Joe Tsang. Joe Tsang also left.

24

Page 11 Page 9 Q. Have you checked whether they have kept records of their 1 Q. So are you aware of any separate team being requested by 1 2 inspection results, as required under the PIMS? Have 2 the senior management of MTRC to carry out a formal 3 3 investigation into this issue? you checked that? 4 A. I did. 4 A. From what I know, there is not such a separate team. 5 Q. Right. So what was your finding? 5 CHAIRMAN: Mr Fu, looking back now, without apportioning 6 A. I couldn't find any RISC forms. 6 blame or anything like that, you would agree that in 7 7 respect of the stitch joints, there was a failure of Q. Okay. 8 8 Now, yesterday, you mentioned to the Commission that supervision by MTR? 9 9 there was no formal investigation carried out; there A. I would say that there were a few critical procedures 10 10 where the contractor or ourselves did not attend to were just informal questioning or discussion with the 11 relevant personnel. Do you recall that? 11 seriously, and I mean the RISC form inspections. We had 12 A. I can recall that. 12 record that the inspections were done. 13 13 Q. So can you explain -- well, do you agree with me, CHAIRMAN: I'm sorry, I might need a little help with that. 14 14 My apologies. "There were a few critical procedures defects like that, the issue of the defective stitch 15 joints, was a serious matter as far as MTR is concerned? 15 where the contractor or [yourselves] did not attend to 16 16 seriously" -- doesn't that really mean that there are A. I agree. 17 17 a number of important procedures which people failed to Q. And partly because it would cause delay to the project; 18 18 right? carry out to the required standard? 19 19 A. Not necessarily. A. That is what I meant. 20 20 Q. Okay. And more importantly, it shows that perhaps the CHAIRMAN: And those people would have included members of 21 21 inspection system under PIMS did not work? your staff? 22. 22 A. I'd like to make clear one point. There would be no way A. That may be possible. 23 Q. So, as a learning organisation that MTR has repeatedly 23 for me to know from Kappa, that is my construction 24 24 claimed itself to be, do you agree with me that in order engineer, whether she conducted the hold-point 25 to learn from one's own mistakes, one has to identify 25 inspections. The contractor did not provide any RISC Page 10 Page 12 1 where it went wrong, in order to deal with it? 1 form records on the hold points, but as to whether we 2 2 conducted our own inspections, I could not provide A. I agree. 3 3 Q. Then can you explain why no formal investigation was an answer on this one. 4 carried out by MTRC to get to the bottom of the truth of 4 If our colleagues conducted the hold-point 5 5 the facts? inspections -- and that is if they did it -- then we 6 A. I can only say that if it is a formal investigation, 6 would have done what we were required under PIMS. But 7 7 if we had not done any hold-point inspections, then it generally it must be my senior or my supervisor who 8 should trigger the investigation. Perhaps there would 8 would mean that we did not follow PIMS. 9 be other personnel or colleagues from other teams who 9 CHAIRMAN: All right. Sorry, again I'm going to need a bit 10 10 should be involved in that investigation. of help. My understanding of the RISC forms is that 11 11 it's a duet; okay? There's one party dancing with Q. So are you saying that you have never been requested by 12 12 another party, arm in arm; okay? In other words, the your superior to carry out a formal investigation into 13 the performance of your inspectorate team? 13 contractor has to fill out the RISC form to initiate the 14 14 procedure. The RISC form is then received by MTR and A. What you said is correct. 15 15 Q. Are you aware of the fact that over the past one year, the inspections take place, and MTR fills out its part 16 the government has repeatedly requested MTRC to provide 16 of the RISC form and both parties end up with the 17 explanation as to why defects of this nature could have 17 required copies? 18 passed the hold-point inspection? Are you aware of the 18 A. That is correct. 19 request of the government? 19 CHAIRMAN: So, in other words, if there had have been proper 20 20 A. I knew that the government asked questions. compliance with the RISC form procedures, then your 21 Q. But despite that, no one asked you to carry out a formal 21 staff would have been able to go to copies of the RISC 22 22 forms, the ones that should be left with them, and say, investigation, to find out the answer; is that your 23 23 "Here they are", and they indicate and prove that there evidence? 24 A. With regard to formal investigations, it generally is 24 were hold-point inspections? 25 not done by me. It should be done by a separate team. A. That's correct.

	Page 13		Page 15
1	CHAIRMAN: Okay. But they weren't able to do that?	1	Is it a fair, logical deduction?
2	A. Correct.	2	A. Yes. I agree.
3	CHAIRMAN: And the reason for that appears to be because the	3	Q. I assume that at that time, no one raised that as
4	RISC form procedure, in respect of this particular	4	a problem, ie without hold-point inspection but
5	contract at least, appears to have fallen into disuse?	5	Leighton proceeded to concreting?
6	A. Correct.	6	CHAIRMAN: Well, I don't know, is that really I think one
7	CHAIRMAN: And when I say "disuse", I mean in the sense of	7	has to have a degree of empathy for and understanding
8	instead of it becoming sorry, instead of it being the	8	what's going on there. It seems to me that people were
9	methodology by which inspections are actually requested,	9	working together. The site diary filled out that
10	it became not the leader but the follower. Requests for	10	concreting took place and everybody knew that there had
11	inspections were made over the telephone or orally, and	11	been inspections.
12	the RISC forms were filled out later. They followed the	12	MR CHOW: I appreciate the point, but my question
13	process and did not lead it. Would that be correct, in	13	CHAIRMAN: I mean, when I say that, "knew", I don't mean
14	this particular contract?	14	that they necessarily absolutely did know, but that
15	A. That is correct.	15	there would have been an assumption, if I can put it
16	CHAIRMAN: So, again without any blame, but if there was to	16	that way, that inspections had taken place in the normal
17	be culpability, it was joint culpability? It was the	17	course.
18	culpability of Leighton in not following the procedure	18	MR CHOW: Sir, I ask this question on the premise that there
19	correctly, and with respect, it was the culpability of	19	were no hold-point inspection, because Mr Fu is not sure
20	the MTR in allowing that to happen, even though they had	20	whether there was hold-point inspection. But perhaps
21	a supervisory role, and playing along with it?	21	I don't need to ask that question. Perhaps I will just
22	A. I agree. Correct.	22	move on then.
23	MR CHOW: Mr Fu, I note that after 15 months, MTRC is still	23	MR PENNICOTT: Surely it depends upon who the author of the
24	unsure as to whether hold-point inspection has been	24	diary is and what knowledge the author of the diary has.
25	carried out in relation to those defective works. Just	25	CHAIRMAN: Yes.
	Page 14		Page 16
1	assume for the moment that no hold-point inspections	1	MR PENNICOTT: I mean, certainly, if the engineer or one of
2	have been carried out by MTRC's inspectors in relation	2	the engineers who ought to have carried out the
3	to those defective works. We see from evidence that	3	inspection was also the same person who wrote the diary,
4	there were site diaries, and we have also seen site	4	then one can see that Mr Chow would have a very good
5	diary recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are	5	point. But if there are two different people, one the
6	you aware of that?	6	engineer doing the inspection, another person filling
7	A. I know about that.	7	out the diary, then one doesn't know or one may not
8	Q. So assuming that no hold-point inspection was conducted	8	know. The point is not so strong, it seems to me.
9	by your inspector, do you agree with me that they would	9	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: One can only assume.
10	have to overlook the site diary not to spot that at the	10	MR PENNICOTT: Yes. At best, one can perhaps make
11	time; right?	11	an assumption.
12	A. Could you please repeat your question?	12	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes.
12		12	MR CHOW: Yes, I can well, it's a fair assumption on the
13	Q. Now, we can I would expect that MTR prepared the site		
13 14	diaries at the time; is that right?	14	part of Mr Pennicott.
13 14 15	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct.	14 15	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic
13 14 15 16	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the	14 15 16	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any
13 14 15 16 17	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that?	14 15 16 17	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony
13 14 15 16 17 18	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know.	14 15 16 17 18	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct	14 15 16 17 18 19	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang,
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct hold-point inspections for the defective stitch joint	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang, I don't know, but there may be a point lurking there.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct hold-point inspections for the defective stitch joint work, at the time when MTR prepared the site diary,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang, I don't know, but there may be a point lurking there. But I think one needs to probably look more carefully at
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct hold-point inspections for the defective stitch joint work, at the time when MTR prepared the site diary, putting in the entries regarding concreting of the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang, I don't know, but there may be a point lurking there. But I think one needs to probably look more carefully at the diary entries, tie them into the concrete pours, to
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct hold-point inspections for the defective stitch joint work, at the time when MTR prepared the site diary, putting in the entries regarding concreting of the stitch joint, your staff should have spotted that, well,	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang, I don't know, but there may be a point lurking there. But I think one needs to probably look more carefully at the diary entries, tie them into the concrete pours, to see whether the point can be made good. But
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	diaries at the time; is that right? A. That's correct. Q. We have seen site diaries recording concreting of the stitch joints. Are you aware of that? A. I know. Q. So if MTRC's inspector has never been asked to conduct hold-point inspections for the defective stitch joint work, at the time when MTR prepared the site diary, putting in the entries regarding concreting of the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	part of Mr Pennicott. Can I move on to another topic MR PENNICOTT: Obviously, if Mr Chow wants to go to any diary entry because certainly I'm aware that Mr Tony Tang, for example, is a signatory to the diary, and it may not be for this witness, it may be for Mr Tang, I don't know, but there may be a point lurking there. But I think one needs to probably look more carefully at the diary entries, tie them into the concrete pours, to

Page 19 Page 17 1 Q. So the question relates to the criteria adopted in 1 isn't it, that one has, that you've got people on site 2 2 who do the inspections. If they are available, they deciding whether the relative movement has stabilised. 3 3 will tell you that they would never have purposefully A. I believe my frontline staff, they spent a lot of time 4 4 on the site. Through visual inspection, they could see overlooked a hold-point inspection; they knew the 5 importance of them. But if, for example, Mr Fu comes 5 whether there was any obvious differential settlement of 6 along a year later and doesn't have the requisite 6 the two structures, and they could look at the 7 7 peripheral settlement monitoring, which would provide records, he wasn't there on each inspection, so he can't 8 8 confirm, he can't say one way or the other. good reference information. 9 9 MR PENNICOTT: Correct. Q. Visual inspection? Wow. 10 CHAIRMAN: That's the conundrum that everybody has found 10 Now, Mr Holden -- do you know Mr Holden of Leighton? 11 themselves in and one of the reasons why we are sitting 11 A. Yes. 12 12 Q. He told the Commission that there was no quantifiable 13 MR PENNICOTT: Yes, sir. Quite. 13 certain amount of millimetre movement over a period of 14 time which could be expected, as indicated in the 14 MR CHOW: I do appreciate the suggestion made by 15 Mr Pennicott. Actually, I think I've got what I need 15 contract, for them to decide when is the time 16 for the present purposes. I will move on to another 16 appropriate to proceed with the stitch joint 17 17 construction. Do you confirm that there is no objective topic. 18 18 criteria in terms of the amount of relative movement? Mr Fu, regarding the differential settlement of the 19 two structures on each side of the stitch joint --19 A. I can remember that. 20 yesterday, you have been asked by Mr Pennicott in 20 Q. Do you agree? 21 21 relation to this particular matter, and when you were A. I remember that and I agree. 22. 22 asked as to how did Leightons know the time has come for Q. So, according to your evidence, this is something to be 23 them to construct the stitch joint, and you explained 23 left to your frontline inspectors to decide? 24 24 that this is something to be left to the frontline 25 engineers to discuss with Leighton and to decide. Do 25 Q. Now, in paragraph 22 of your first statement, page 77, Page 18 Page 20 1 you recall that part of your evidence? 1 you say: 2 A. I remember that. 2 "As the project manager of the SCL project, MTRC was 3 3 Q. From my recollection, Prof Hansford asked you a question responsible for managing the construction of the three 4 4 specifically as to the criteria that was used in stitch joints and the 1111/1112 shunt neck joint." 5 5 deciding whether time has arrived and it is appropriate Am I right in understanding that you, at some point, 6 to proceed with the stitch joint. Do you recall that? 6 were also the construction manager of contract 1111? 7 7 A. I remember that. I believe that is what you --8 Q. And it was in answer to this particular question that 8 A. I was. 9 you started to talk about decisions being made by 9 Q. So you were familiar with, for example, the brand of 10 10 frontline staff; correct? couplers used by the Gammon-Kaden Joint Venture under 11 11 contract 1111; right? A. Yes. A. Yes, that's correct. 12 Q. But you yourself, do you know what exactly the criteria 12 13 being adopted by your frontline staff in deciding as to 13 Q. So, at the time of the construction of the three stitch 14 14 the timing for the construction of the stitch joint? joints, you were aware that attention has to be paid to 15 15 A. I know those are on the drawings. the type of couplers used by Gammon on the contract 1111 16 Q. On the drawings? 16 side? Because at that stage you were also the 17 A. There's a note on the drawings, saying that the stitch 17 construction manager of contract 1112. 18 joint should be constructed as late as possible, and 18 A. That's correct. 19 also it should be after the water recharge and the 19 Q. Have you brought this to the attention of any of your 20 20 team members? backfilling. 21 Q. But my understanding of Prof Hansford's question is what 21 A. I did not mention this in particular. I knew that there 22 22 criteria that your frontline staff used in deciding were interfacing meetings and my team were also 23 23 whether the differential or the movement has stabilised, participating in those meetings. They should know the 24 because this is one of the requirements in the contract. 24 details. 25 A. Yes. Q. Right. Can I ask you to take a look at the interface

Page 21 Page 23 1 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Did MTR attend such an inspection requirement: bundle BB1, page 425, please. This is part 1 2 A. My understanding is that MTR inspectors took part in 2 of table 2.1.1, item 1.7. 3 3 these inspections. Under the three columns, different columns, under 4 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Would that be recorded somewhere? 4 the column "By 1111 contractor", we see that it 5 A. I'm not sure about this. Perhaps after the inspection, 5 mentioned about joint inspections, do you see that, of, 6 among other things, couplers and protection measures to 6 if there were matters to be followed up, then perhaps 7 7 the requests would be made through emails or records couplers provided at the interface work; do you see 8 would be made through emails. But I have no knowledge 8 that? 9 9 A. I see that. about this. 10 10 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Right. I don't think we've found Q. And under the column for contractor 1112, we have 11 similar requirements: 11 any evidence of a joint inspection, but perhaps one of 12 "... attendance to 1111 contractor for joint 12 the witnesses will be able to point us to that. We'll 13 see. Thank you. 13 inspection of the ... couplers and protection measures 14 14 A. (In English) Okay. to couplers provided at the interface work." MR CHOW: Mr Fu, I would like to move on to testing of 15 15 And under the right column, "Purpose of interface", 16 16 we see that the corresponding entry for item 1.7 is: 17 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: We seem to have got the translation 17 "To confirm as-built ... couplers and protection 18 on the wrong channel now. Okay, I'm sure it's 18 measures to couplers are properly provided." 19 19 Do you see that? 20 20 MR CHOW: Mr Fu, yesterday, in answer to Mr Pennicott's A. I see that. 21 21 Q. Regarding the joint inspection -- now, being the project question regarding rebar testing on site, you said -- at manager, you would ensure that the interface work would 22 22 one point you said, basically, if Leighton does not 23 23 be carried out smoothly between the two neighbouring inform MTRC of the arrival of the rebars, there is no 24 way that MTRC would know and ask for or sample the rebar 24 contractors, wouldn't you? 25 A. That's correct. 25 for testing. Do you recall that part of your evidence? Page 22 Page 24 1 Q. Do you know whether the joint inspection for the CHAIRMAN: I don't think he said that, in fact. I think 1 2 couplers was actually carried out between Leighton on 2 what he said was that it was a trust relationship in the 3 the one part and Gammon-Kaden JV on the other part? 3 sense that they expected Leighton to inform them of the 4 A. I don't have that information. 4 arrival of new batches of material that required 5 Q. Do you have -- does MTR have any record of the joint 5 testing, and obviously, if they didn't inform them, 6 inspection? 6 there was a risk that they would not know about the 7 A. I'm not sure. 7 arrival of the new material, but they had their own 8 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Sorry, while we are on that point, 8 inspectors constantly on site and those inspectors knew 9 can I just ask -- because you told us yesterday, Mr Fu, 9 where the materials were kept, and if they had seen 10 that it was MTR's role to arrange the joint interface 10 things, they would have taken action themselves. 11 meetings between the two contractors. Is that correct? 11 MR CHOW: Yes. 12 A. That's correct. 12 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I'm being --13 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Was it also MTR's role to arrange 13 MR CHOW: That's the evidence. I'm going to get to that. 14 the joint inspection, as this interface item 1.7 that 14 CHAIRMAN: All right. It's just that your initial question 15 Mr Chow's just shown you, was it MTR's role to arrange 15 seemed to be somewhat curtailed. this joint inspection between the two contractors? 16 16 MR CHOW: Mr Fu, we have seen site diaries which record the 17 A. I believe it was a joint effort involving the 17 labour return, the number of workers deployed by contractors. Why I say that: because it depends on the 18 18 Leighton at various locations for various parts of the 19 works progress on the periphery and whether there were 19 works. Would there not be a similar reporting from 20 roads or accesses allowing us to access the location of 20 Leighton in terms of -- in relation to the materials 21 the couplers. So different parties would work together 21 that they delivered to site? 22 to arrange or confirm a time suitable for doing the 22 A. I'm not sure. 23 23 Q. If I can ask you to go quickly to bundle C, page 2069. 24 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Would MTR attend such inspection? 24 This is part of the General Specification. A. Yes. 25 Clause 4.16.2 -- now, I'm not sure this is the relevant

Page 27 Page 25 1 1 provision, but I just want you to take a look to tell us Just to help the Commission to appreciate how much 2 whether this will help -- under this provision, it 2 is 4,000 tonnes -- now, we see in the streets sometimes 3 3 requires Leighton to "maintain the permanent works plant a crane lorry delivering reinforcement, and can you tell 4 4 us -- do you have an idea of how much it weighs, for one and material control schedule and report upon the status 5 5 crane lorry's load of reinforcement? Would it be around of each item as part of the monthly reporting. From 6 this base data the contractor [that is Leighton] shall 6 30 tonnes, around that figure? 7 7 prepare an exception report detailing all components A. I can't give any accurate figure, but my understanding 8 8 which are in delay. The exception report shall detail is that in one trip, there may be one, two or three 9 9 the reasons for the delay and indicate what action the batches of rebars delivered to site, and usually that 10 10 would be about 30 to 50 tonnes of rebar. contractor is taking to recover the lost time." 11 Would this be the relevant provision under which 11 Q. Assuming one lorry load of reinforcement weighs 12 Leighton has to inform MTRC as to the status of the 12 40 tonnes, so 4,000 tonnes is about 100 lorry loads of 13 delivery of the reinforcing bars? 13 reinforcement which have not been tested; correct? 14 14 A. If that is the mathematics you use, then yes, we can A. I'd like to look at the first half of this clause to see 15 15 understand it that way. what heading it is under. 16 Q. Now, do we have -- or does MTR have any record of where 16 Q. Yes, we can go back one page to page 2068. 17 17 a particular batch of reinforcement were used in A. Yes, I see that. 18 a particular part of the works? Is there any way that 18 Q. It's about permanent works material control. 19 we can trace where these untested bars have been used in 19 A. Yes, it's correct. 20 Q. So would this be a relevant requirement under the 20 the works? A. Well, there will be no such information, because the 21 contract for Leighton to inform MTRC as to the delivery 21 2.2. of the reinforcing bars for the works? 22 contractor orders the rebars, and usually they are of 23 A. That is correct. 23 typical diameters, and rebars of typical diameters can 24 24 Q. So this would be the sort of information that MTRC can be used at different places. Therefore, when the 25 have to ensure that all the reinforcing bars delivered 25 contractor places the order, he may want these rebars to Page 26 Page 28 1 be used at a certain location, but then it can be used 1 to site are sampled and tested, would it? 2 A. I'd like to add to this arrangement. 2 for different purposes on the same location. That is 3 3 Q. Yes, please. quite possible. 4 4 A. At the frontline, when rebars are sent to the site, Q. Okay. Thank you. I would like to move on to another 5 5 Leighton frontline staff and our frontline staff would topic then. Can I ask you to look at a document at 6 be the first one to know that the rebars have been sent 6 bundle DD2, page 419. This is a response made by MTRC 7 7 to site, that they should be sampled and tested. This to the Chief Engineer of the Railway Development Office 8 clause, G4 point -- sorry, was it 2? G4.16.2, the 8 of the Highways Department, on 6 August 2018, in 9 clause that I looked at. 9 relation to, among other things, the defective stitch 10 10 joints, and attached to this covering letter is a table Q. 4.16.2. 11 A. G4.16.2, the contractor should provide the relevant 11 setting out MTRC's responses to various questions raised 12 information as part of the monthly reporting, but 12 by the Buildings Department. 13 usually this will experience some delay. 13 Can I ask you to quickly flip through the pages and 14 Q. Are there any steps and procedures under PIMS to ensure 14 tell us whether you were in any way involved in the 15 that untested reinforcing bars could not be used by the 15 preparation of this document? 16 contractor in the works? 16 A. I didn't prepare this document. 17 A. There are relevant provisions saying that all rebars 17 Q. Have you been consulted before for the purpose of 18 18 should satisfy the testing requirement. I am not sure preparing this document? 19 whether there was any other provision saying that 19 A. I believe -- I knew that were a number of BD queries to 20 20 untested rebars should not be used. I'm not sure about which we would have to respond. In the first part of 21 that kind of provision. 21 this document, the information was provided by 22 Q. Mr Karl Speed of Leighton told us that about 7 per cent 22 Mr Carl Wu for the purpose of providing the response. 23 23 of the reinforcement used on site have not been tested, As for the construction records, I believe at that time 24 24 reference was made to the relevant information we and he provided a figure of about 4,000 tonnes of 25 reinforcement. 25 gathered in respect of the construction records. So, to

Page 29 Page 31 1 a certain extent, we were involved in preparing the 1 inspector to go in and check. Do you have any response 2 2 information. to this? 3 3 Q. I am interested in the answer to question D9 at A. In this removal of defective stitch joints, they used 4 page 423. Under question 9, the Buildings Department 4 mechanical breakers, very big ones. When they took down 5 5 the concrete, both rebar and concrete were taken down, asked for: 6 "Findings and photo record of site inspection 6 so it was not very stable as a working environment. In 7 carried out by the MTRC in March 2018 to record the 7 respect of the wall and the roof, under the safety 8 8 conditions of exposed rebars after the breaking and guidelines, if heavy machine is present or when 9 removal of three defective stitch joints including the 9 a breaking-up process is going on, the contractor would 10 numbers and locations of unconnected/defective couplers 10 have to look at the construction safety first. So 11 observed should be provided. Name and details of 11 Leighton has this procedure called fatal zone so they 12 sub-contractors involved in the open-up works should be 12 would fence off the breaking-up zone and all non-workers 13 provided." 13 would be prohibited from entering the fatal zone. This 14 14 Now, the response -- can you take a look at the is to reduce the safety risk. 15 response and tell us whether you have been consulted 15 So our engineers or our inspectors are prohibited 16 before giving this response? 16 from entering the work or the fatal zone by Leighton, 17 17 The response given here says: and even if what Mr Jon Kitching has suggested could be 18 18 "Leighton had mobilised mechanical breakers to NSL done, it would not be desirable. That is, they could 19 Tunnels and commenced breaking work on 12 February 2018 19 pause and then allow us to enter, because the concrete 20 During the breaking process for the defective stitch 20 would be unstable, and it could fall off any time and 21 21 joints, all rebars were torn down together with the affect the safety of anyone within the fatal zone. 22 broken concrete debris. Site personnel including MTRCL 22 So, under Leighton's safety procedure, no one should 23 inspectors were prohibited by Leighton staff from 23 be allowed to get into the fatal zone. So I stick to 24 24 entering the breaking zone for inspection purposes due this statement here, that is to say, Leighton prohibited 25 to safety requirements. Therefore, the quantity and 25 the entry of my people. Page 32 Page 30 1 locations of any unconnected rebars could not be checked 1 Q. Earlier, you mentioned to us that one of your duties is 2 and recorded by MTRCL inspectors." 2 to ensure safety on site; do you recall that? 3 3 Are you aware of what it says here, that is to say, A. Yes, that's correct. 4 4 Leighton prohibited your inspectors from carrying out Q. So, in this particular instance, you were not concerned 5 5 inspections of the defective -- yes? with safety to carry out the removal works within the 6 A. I knew. I was involved in drafting this particular 6 fatal zone; right? 7 7 paragraph. A. For those involved in the breaking process, they have 8 Q. I asked the same question -- actually, I showed the very 8 a broke machine, a machine, a big machine, there's an 9 same pages of these records to Mr Kitching, and he 9 operator sitting in the location of the breaker. They 10 denied, saying that it is untrue. Do you have anything 10 have a sort of drill that can be extended to break the to say about that? Do you maintain your position that 11 11 surface. So the worker is not in the vicinity of the 12 this is what happened? 12 surface that was to be broken and they have a cover. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Mr Kitching said what was untrue? Please 13 13 The so-called operation cabin is a cover. This would 14 remind me. That Leighton said you can't --14 fulfil the safety requirement. 15 MR CHOW: That's right. He said Leighton could have 15 Q. All right. Can I --16 suspended or stopped the works for one hour or two hours 16 A. And furthermore, this device can be remotely controlled. 17 to allow MTRC inspectors to go in and inspect the 17 So the operator can step back away from the fatal zone. 18 defective work. 18 Q. All right. Can I move on to another topic. 19 MR PENNICOTT: That's right. 19 Paragraph 14 of your second statement, please. About 20 CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you. 20 deviation, the change of lapped bars to couplers 21 A. What's your question again? 21 connection. In paragraph 14, you say: 22 MR CHOW: Leighton denies what MTR says in this paragraph, 22 "As far as I can recall, I had not heard of any of 23 saying that it never happened, because they said if MTRC 23 the deviations mentioned in the NAT letter, the SAT 24 had asked for inspecting the defective works, they could 24 letter and/or the HHS letter, and I never approved of 25 have stopped the work for a while to allow your 25 such deviations at the time of the construction of the

Page 35 Page 33 NAT, the SAT and the HHS. While I conducted site walks 1 1 was going to carry out the work. It would take about 2 every week, my focus was on safety and progress of the 2 one day. Are you aware of this practice? 3 3 construction work, and I was not aware of any such A. Whether it would take a day, I cannot really answer, but 4 change." 4 I know, after Leighton has given us a RISC form, then 5 5 Turn over the page. In paragraph 15, you go on to through our administrative assistant we would have to 6 6 register the form. If there's a backlog with the AA, 7 "I only became aware of the change to the use of 7 then the time would be needed to have the form 8 couplers instead of lapped bars at certain hold-point 8 registered and then the matter be referred to the senior 9 inspections in the NAT in around April 2018, when 9 inspector of works. I cannot really tell now how long 10 MTRCL's construction management team began to review the 10 it would take. 11 available site records for the purpose of ascertaining 11 Q. I take it that you were not aware of the time required 12 the as-built condition of the NAT. The deviations at 12 to get a RISC form from your administrative assistant 13 the HHS and the SAT came to my attention at an even 13 down to the engineer who was going to carry out the 14 14 later stage -- respectively in around December 2018 inspection; right? 15 (when one of my colleagues, I cannot remember who, 15 A. That's correct. 16 informed me that he or she found out that couplers were Q. Now, with your experience, we know that the system of 16 17 also used in the HHS) and on 26 January 2019 (when 17 RISC form, all that Leighton could do at the time is to 18 Mr William Holden of Leighton informed me by an email 18 project a time of completion of its work, perhaps on the 19 sent ... that couplers were used in wall W4 of the EWL 19 next day or -- it's just a projection. When they put 20 down a time for inspection, it's just a projection on at the SAT)." 20 21 Do you see that? 21 the part of Leighton; correct? 22 A. I see that. 22 A. That's correct. 23 Q. When we read these two paragraphs, the message that we 23 Q. So if it did take one day to get the form to run within 24 have got is that not only you who were not aware of the 24 MTRC's organisation down to the person who carried out 25 deviation, even your construction management team were 25 the inspection, would you accept that it would be rather Page 34 Page 36 1 not aware of the deviation as well. Is that the 1 difficult for Leighton to comply with the projected 2 2 completion time 24 hours before? With your experience, position? 3 A. I wanted to say I didn't know. Whether my team knew, 3 do you accept that, that it will pose a problem for 4 4 you will have to ask them. Leighton? 5 5 Q. And before today, have you asked your construction A. I don't think it would be really difficult for them to 6 management team to see whether they were aware of the 6 project the time. If you project what will be done 7 7 changes and whether they have approved of the changes? tomorrow today, then usually the frontline staff can do 8 A. I did ask Ben Chan, who was responsible for HHS 8 it, and they can project actually at what time of the 9 management team. He's a construction engineer. And Ben 9 10 10 Chan was the only one who is still working as our Q. All right. Then I will move on to my last topic. 11 11 construction engineer, who was working for us. Yesterday, Mr Ronald Leung gave evidence, Ronald Leung 12 12 Of course, he has left. He told me previously that he from Leighton, in relation to a non-compliance in the 13 knew. Other colleagues have all left, therefore 13 footing works of the VRV unit. 14 14 I cannot verify whether they knew or not. Can I ask you to go to bundle BB8, page 5789. Can 15 Q. Did he tell you whether he actually approved of the 15 I ask you to quickly read through this email, please. 16 16 17 A. Ben Chan didn't tell me whether he gave the approval or 17 Q. Now, in this email, what is recorded is that without the 18 not. He just said he knew. 18 approval of MTRC, Leighton proceeds to concrete the 19 Q. Now I'm getting close to the end of my questioning. 19 footing, and at the time of the concreting, about half 20 20 I would like to go back to this issue of RISC forms. of the couplers at the B1 -- "B1" stands for the first 21 Now, one of your team members set out in his statement, 21 layer of the bottom of the rebar; right? 22 22 Tony Tang, that actually, under the PIMS system, under This is the convention used in the drawings; agree? 23 23 "B1" represents the bottom, first layer of the rebar; the RISC form system, it would take almost one day for 24 24 the RISC form received from Leighton to get from MTR's right? 25 administrative assistant down to the actual engineer who A. Well, it's the bottom-most layer.

Page 39 Page 37 1 1 Q. "... were not properly fixed. Your engineer did not some time; correct? 2 2 rectify the defects and decided to cast concrete anyway. A. Well, I believe he knew about it because this was copied 3 3 It is also note that general cleaning inspection was not to him. arranged with our inspector of works before pouring 4 4 MR CHOW: Thank you very much, Mr Fu. I have no more 5 5 concrete. This is unacceptable." questions for you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I have a couple of questions. 6 Then your staff asked for following-up actions to be 6 7 7 MR BOULDING: Please go ahead, Professor. taken and asked for Leighton to advise the remedial 8 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Would now be a good time? 8 actions. Do you see that? 9 9 A. I see that. MR BOULDING: Yes. 10 10 Q. This incident happened at the time when you were the Questioning by THE TRIBUNAL 11 construction manager; correct? 11 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. The first question I've 12 A. That's correct. 12 got -- so, Mr Fu, we've seen the stitch joint reports 13 Q. June 2017. Yes. Were you informed at the time of this 13 that you produced, and Mr Pennicott took you to them 14 14 yesterday. When the water seepage and cracking was non-compliance? 15 15 investigated, was the waterproofing also investigated, A. No one told me about that at that time. 16 Q. According to Mr Ronald Leung, he expected an NCR be 16 do you know? 17 17 A. Well, no, not at that time. There were two parts of issued so that Leighton can proceed with the 18 18 rectification work, and we were also told that no NCR waterproofing. One part was outside the structural 19 19 was issued by them in relation to this non-compliance. wall, and there was no way we could open it up to do 20 Are you aware of that or you have no personal knowledge 20 investigation. And the other part of waterproofing was 21 21 of it? on the two sides of the stitch joint and the 22. 22 waterproofing would include hydrophilic strips and A. Well, I looked up the records and I know that there was 23 no NCR report issued about this. 23 waterstops, PVC waterstops, and these could be seen only 24 24 Q. This email was issued by Jason Kwok and was copied to, by breaking up or removal of the defective concrete and 25 among various persons, Victor Tung, one of your 25 rebar at the stitch joint. Page 38 Page 40 Therefore, at that time, with regard to initial 1 inspectors; right? 1 2 2 inspection, we only looked at the concrete on the A. Correct. 3 3 surface that was broken up to see how rebars were Q. If someone has to follow up on this matter, who would 4 4 this person be in your organisation? connected. 5 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So was it assumed that the 5 A. I would think it should be Ben Chan, who is our 6 6 construction engineer. If he knew about this, he would waterproofing was still effective? 7 7 inform me and he would draft an NCR for me to issue to A. We do not have any assumption. We did not have any 8 8 Leighton. assumption, because our investigation was about the 9 9 Q. Okay. Now, the works mentioned here is the footing of connection between rebars and couplers. 10 10 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I thought the investigation was the VRV unit. Am I right in thinking that, as of today, 11 11 about water seepage and cracking? certain structure was built on top of the footing 12 A. In our first NCR with regard to water seepage, we 12 already; correct? 13 13 A. My understanding is that the footing occupied a small mentioned the water seepage problem. But there could be different causes of water seepage. It could be 14 14 area. It was a concrete slab of a very thin thickness 15 defective concrete pouring and there were cracks within 15 and there would be no structure to be built upon it. 16 16 the concrete structure, so there were water paths which 17 17 A. On top of the footing, there would be some equipment to allowed water to seep in. 18 18 It might not necessarily be defective waterproofing be placed. 19 Q. Okay. So I assume that MTRC, having now known about 19 work, so it could also be due to the concrete pouring 20 20 this problem, would take some action in relation to process which was defective, and that would give rise to 21 this; right? 21 cracks so that there was water seepage as a result. 22 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. I'll leave that. Thank you 22 A. That's correct. 23 23 MR PENNICOTT: Sir, before you do, can I just point out that Q. But if I am correct, this email was disclosed by MTRC in 24 one of their witness statements; correct? By 24 at the very first line of the answer to your first 25 Victor Tung. So Victor Tung was aware of that for quite 25 question, Mr Fu said, "No, not at that time." That

Page 43 Page 41 might just be worth a follow-up question. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. We will be seeing Mr Chris 1 1 2 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you, Mr Pennicott 2 Chan later so I'm sure we'll explore that with him. 3 So waterproofing was not investigated at that time. 3 Thank you very much. 4 4 Was it investigated at a different time? MR BOULDING: Sir, I see the time. I've got about five 5 A. After the contractor had removed the defective stitch 5 minutes or so. Do you want me to continue? 6 joint structure, we did investigate the Omega seal. The 6 CHAIRMAN: We might as well, and then we can let Mr Fu go 7 Omega seal was part of the waterproofing installation 7 about his business. 8 8 MR BOULDING: So be it. and we saw there was the Omega seal. If the 9 9 waterproofing was outside the structural wall, as Re-examination by MR BOULDING 10 I said, there was no way we could investigate that. 10 MR BOULDING: Good morning, Mr Fu. I'd like to ask you 11 As for the PVC waterstop, we saw that it was there. 11 a couple of questions about two matters. First of all, 12 But then, afterwards, I knew from William Holden that 12 I wonder if you can be reminded of paragraph 14 of your 13 13 first witness statement, which is at BB70. there was a void in the roof when concrete was poured, 14 and the PVC waterstop could not be effective in sealing 14 Do you recall yesterday being asked by my learned 15 15 up the water path, so there was water seepage, and it friend Mr Pennicott about the method statements for 16 was only afterwards, when the concrete was broken up, 16 contract 1112? 17 that that was observed. 17 A. I can recall that. 18 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. Okay. Thank you. 18 Q. And it was suggested to you -- and page 97 of the 19 19 transcript for yesterday records that you agreed -- that I have one further question. Mr Fu, have you read 20 Mr Chris Chan's witness statement? 20 there was no method statement for the stitch joints. Do 21 21 you remember giving my learned friend that answer? A. I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: You have. In Mr Chris Chan's 22 22 A. Yes. 23 witness statement, perhaps we should just have a quick 23 Q. Do you recall telling Mr Pennicott that notwithstanding 24 24 look at his paragraph 20. I just wanted to get your that fact, you thought it would be helpful and 25 reaction to it. 25 beneficial to have method statements for the stitch Page 42 Page 44 Paragraph 20 is page BB115. In the first sentence 1 joints; do you remember giving that answer? 1 2 of paragraph 20, Mr Chris Chan says -- he's talking 2 A. Yes. I also said there was a supplementary or 3 supplemental -- that if there was a supplemental method about the RISC forms in the previous paragraph and the 3 4 4 statement, that would be helpful. inspections, and he says: 5 5 "To this extent, there was more of a partnering Q. Yes. Would you like to explain to the learned 6 relationship, rather than an employer-contractor 6 Commissioners why you told Mr Pennicott that it would 7 7 relationship between MTRCL and Leighton." have been helpful and beneficial to have a method 8 Do you agree with what Mr Chris Chan says here, that 8 statement for the stitch joints? Why do you say that? 9 it was more of a partnering relationship rather than 9 A. For the stitch joints of NSL, there would be some change 10 10 an employer-contractor relationship? Do you agree? to the specs vis-a-vis other NSL works, NSL main tunnel 11 11 A. I don't agree totally. I think there was still works. Especially in respect of concrete pouring at the 12 12 an employer-contractor relationship. This was top of the stitch joint, we had to use concrete pumps to 13 maintained. We were responsible for project management 13 pump concrete upwards to the top of the stitch joint. 14 14 and we did our best to help the contractor overcome That was a different method that we had to use. 15 15 different difficulties. Whether they were about the And for NAT construction method, nothing was 16 works or programming or interface with other 16 mentioned about this. 17 contractors, we would try our very best to help the 17 Q. So why, in those circumstances, do you say it would have 18 18 been beneficial to have a method statement for the contractor overcome these difficulties. That was the 19 partnering approach that we had adopted all the time, 19 stitch joints, Mr Fu? 20 20 A. There would be benefits. Our engineers, our inspectors, and we did that for different projects. Starting from 21 the Airport Express, we had used this partnering 21 would then be able to comment on the method adopted and 22 22 to understand the methods used. That would ensure approach. We worked together with the contractor. 23 23 But then the employer-contractor relationship was quality of works which would conform to the standards. 24 24 Q. I see. And if there were to be a method statement, do maintained throughout the time, and it was not replaced 25 by the partnering approach. 25 you know who would have prepared it?

Page 47 Page 45 A. It would be Leighton. 1 Q. Specifically, if you could be taken to page 423 of the 1 2 Q. I see. Do you know if there was a method statement for 2 document, do we there see the government's query number 3 3 the stitch joint remedial works? 9 in the left-hand column, and MTR's response to that 4 A. Yes. 4 query in the right-hand column? 5 5 Q. Just to look at a document, could we go to BB7, at A. I can remember that. 6 page 4719. 6 Q. If we could just scroll down a bit so we can remind 7 7 ourselves of what MTR said. There, do we see an example of the method statement 8 for the stitch joint reconstruction? 8 Do you remember being asked by Mr Chow about that 9 9 A. I see that. part of the answer which states: 10 10 Q. Do you know why there was a method statement for the "Site personnel including MTRCL inspectors were 11 stitch joint remedial works, Mr Fu? 11 prohibited by Leighton staff from entering the breaking 12 A. In respect of this question of defective workmanship of 12 zone for inspection purposes due to safety 13 the stitch joints, after reporting to the RDO, we 13 requirements." 14 14 maintained close communication with representatives of Do you remember being asked by my learned friend 15 the Buildings Department and Highways Department. We 15 Mr Chow about that? 16 looked into the remedial proposals. And during that 16 A. I remember that. 17 process, Leighton prepared this method statement, and 17 Q. Do you remember it being suggested to you that 18 18 our design people and our -- Atkins, our consultant, DDC Mr Kitching of Leighton, who gave evidence last week, 19 consultant, Atkins, also helped us in looking into the 19 disagreed with that statement? Do you remember that? 20 remedial proposal, and within this proposal there's 20 A. I remember that. 21 a method statement as part of the remedial proposal. 21 Q. The transcript records that you say that you stick to 22. 22 Whether it was because of the request from the BD or your statement. Do you remember giving that answer to 23 the Buildings Department or the Highways Department or 23 Mr Chow? 24 Leighton took the initiative to prepare one, I have no 24 A. That's correct. I maintain that position. 25 way to tell. 25 Q. I wonder if we can have a look at a document together. Page 46 Page 48 Q. So far as you are concerned, were the remedial works to 1 Could you go to CC1914. 1 2 the stitch joints carried out in accordance with this 2 Now, here, we've got a contractor's submission form 3 3 method statement? from Mr Kitching to Mr Fu. That's you. Do you remember 4 4 A. That's correct. receiving this document, Mr Fu? 5 5 Q. And would you give the same answer in relation to the A. Sort of. I remember that. 6 method statements relating to the other two stitch 6 Q. And do we see that the document is entitled, "NAT --7 7 task method statement for NSL stitch joints joints? 8 8 reconstruction"? A. For the two other stitch joints, the works were A. I see that. 9 completed in accordance with the method statement. 9 10 10 Q. Am I right in thinking that there was also a quality Q. If we can scroll down, please, and go to page 1930. Do 11 11 we there see a construction risk assessment. Mr Fu? supervision plan, abbreviated to QSP, for the stitch 12 joint remedial works? 12 A. I see that. 13 A. That's correct. 13 Q. If you look at item 3, do you see the reference to 14 Q. Finally on this topic, am I correct in thinking that 14 "mechanical breaking"? 15 there were log book records in relation to the remedial 15 A. I see that. 16 works for all the stitch joints? 16 Q. If we look at the next column, and if we can just get 17 A. For the new -- you mean for the new stitch joints? 17 the heading to see what we are talking about -- do we 18 Q. Yes. 18 see that the risks are there set out: falling objects, 19 A. Yes. 19 dust and noise? 20 20 A. I see that. Q. Thank you. Now, I'd like to move on to my last topic, 21 and it's a matter that Mr Chow asked you about today. 21 Q. Then on the right-hand side, do we see a "Mitigation" 22 22 column? It's document DD2 at page 419. 23 23 Do you remember discussing the contents of this A. I see that. 24 24 document with Mr Chow earlier this morning? Q. And looking down at the mitigating measures, do we see 25 A. I can remember that. 25 that the first mitigating measure is "Barricade the area

1	Page 49		Page 51
	with signage"; do you see that?	1	did throughout the course of your employment there.
2	A. I see that.	2	That's correct, is it not?
3	Q. Do you have a view as to whether that barricading would	3	A. Correct.
4	be largely to affect MTR's personnel's ability to gain	4	Q. Then if I can take you, please, to your supplemental
5	access?	5	witness statement. We'll find the first page at
6	A. Yes.	6	bundle BB8/5236.
7	MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Fu. I have no further	7	A. Yes.
8	questions.	8	Q. And there do we see the first page of your supplemental
9	Professor, sir, I don't know whether you have, or	9	statement, Mr Chan?
10	whether he can now be released?	10	A. Yes.
11	CHAIRMAN: No, nothing arising.	11	Q. Then if we can go on, please, to the signature page,
12	Thank you very much, Mr Fu. We've kept you a little	12	which I trust we'll find at page 5239. Is that your
13	longer this morning without a break, but thank you for	13	signature above the date of 16 May, Mr Chan?
14	your assistance. Your evidence is now complete.	14	A. Yes.
15	WITNESS: (In English) Thank you, Mr Chairman. Thank you,	15	Q. Are the contents of both of those statements true to the
16	Professor.	16	best of your knowledge and belief?
17	(The witness was released)	17	A. Yes.
18	CHAIRMAN: Who comes next?	18	Q. And is that the evidence that you would like to put
19	MR BOULDING: Mr Chris Chan.	19	before the learned Commissioners to assist them in this
20	CHAIRMAN: Chris Chan. 15 minutes or 10 minutes?	20	Inquiry?
21	MR PENNICOTT: 15 minutes.	21	A. Yes.
22	CHAIRMAN: 15 minutes. Thank you.	22	Q. I just have one further question for you. I'd like you
23	(11.45 am)	23	to look at an organisation chart which we can find at
24	(A short adjournment)	24	B2/582.
25	(12.04 pm)	25	There, do we see an MTRC organisation chart for the
	Page 50		Page 52
1	MR BOULDING: May it please you, sir, may it please you,	1	SCL as of 16 January 2017, that's the top left-hand
2	Duefesson I am next calling MTD's third with ass		
	Professor, I am now calling MTR's third witness,	2	corner; do you see that?
3	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai.	2 3	
3 4			corner; do you see that?
_	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on.	3 4 5	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom
4	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese)	3 4 5	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is
4 5	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter	3 4 5	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan?
4 5 6 7 8	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified)	3 4 5 6 7 8	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING	3 4 5 6 7	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above
4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct? A. Correct.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end. So listen carefully and please stay seated.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct? A. Correct. Q. If we could go back, please, temporarily, to page 106,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end. So listen carefully and please stay seated. Examination by MR PENNICOTT
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct? A. Correct. Q. If we could go back, please, temporarily, to page 106, and if we can scroll down, we can see, can we not, that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end. So listen carefully and please stay seated. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Chan.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct? A. Correct. Q. If we could go back, please, temporarily, to page 106, and if we can scroll down, we can see, can we not, that you left the MTR Corporation in December 2017, but that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end. So listen carefully and please stay seated. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Chan. A. (Chinese spoken).
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Chris Chan Chun Wai. Mr Chan, I understand you are giving your evidence in Cantonese so I will put my headphones on. MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) (All answers given via simultaneous interpreter except where otherwise specified) Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING MR BOULDING: Thank you, Mr Chan. We know that you have provided two statements for the learned Commissioners' assistance in this Inquiry. Perhaps we can look at the first one, which starts at page BB1/106. There, do we see the first page of your first statement, Mr Chan? A. Yes. Q. If you could be taken to page BB1/120, do we there see your signature above the date of 2 May 2019; correct? A. Correct. Q. If we could go back, please, temporarily, to page 106, and if we can scroll down, we can see, can we not, that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	corner; do you see that? A. Yes, I see that. Q. Then if we look at the far left-hand column, three photographs, do we see that you are the bottom photograph of the three people we can see there? Is that you, Mr Chan? A. That's correct. It's me. Q. Do I understand that you have Ben Chan immediately above you, and presumably you report to him? A. No. I reported to Joe Tsang. MR BOULDING: I see. Now, what's going to happen now, Mr Chan, is that you'll be asked questions, first of all I suspect by Mr Ian Pennicott, counsel for the Inquiry. Then various other lawyers in the room get the opportunity to ask you questions. The learned Commissioners can ask you questions at any time they feel like it. Then it may well be that I'll ask you a few questions at the end. So listen carefully and please stay seated. Examination by MR PENNICOTT MR PENNICOTT: Good morning, Mr Chan.

25

Kit Chan.

Page 55 Page 53 1 I'm going to ask you some questions first. 1 Q. Right. What about contact, direct contact with 2 First of all, thank you very much for coming along 2 Michael Fu, would it be the same? 3 3 A. Similar. Similar. to give evidence to the Commission. I appreciate, as 4 4 we've just seen, you are no longer working for the MTR. Q. Similar, yes, because, as we can see from the 5 5 Indeed you left them some 18 months or so ago. organisation chart, which is helpfully still on the 6 Mr Chan, I appreciate fully that you set out your 6 screen, and as you indicated to Mr Boulding, the person 7 7 responsibilities from time to time on contract 1112 in you ordinarily would report to is Joe Tsang; is that 8 your witness statement, but I'm just going to run 8 right? 9 through them with you very quickly, so that -- for the 9 A. That's correct. 10 10 benefit, if nothing else, for those who are outside and Q. Right. But at times, as I understand it, you would 11 have perhaps not had an opportunity yet of reading your 11 report directly to the construction manager, whether it 12 witness statement, and then we'll get on to some 12 be Mr Kit Chan or whether it was Michael Fu? 13 substantive questions. 13 A. Sometimes, yes. 14 So, Mr Chan, it goes like this, as I understand it. 14 Q. Okay. Can you tell us what would prompt you to, as it 15 From May 2014 to November 2014, you were the ConE II, if 15 were, speak to the construction manager, as it were, 16 I can put it that way, in the HHS area; is that right? 16 direct, rather than Joe Tsang? Were there particular 17 A. That's correct. 17 incidents, particular problems, or how did that happen? 18 Q. Then in November/December 2014, you were promoted to 18 A. Sometimes, after reporting to Joe Tsang, he would say 19 ConE I, and you then started working in the NAT area, 19 that Michael should know about it as well, so he would 20 including the NFA? 20 ask me to directly tell Michael Fu what happened and it 21 A. That's correct. 21 might be something which was important, like safety or 22 Q. In mid-2015, your scope of responsibilities expanded to 22 operation risks. Say if there was a risk matter with 23 include the SAT? 23 the operation line, Michael Fu might have to know about 24 A. Correct. To be exact, it's to the EWL of SAT, South 24 it. And sometimes Joe Tsang might not be in the office; 25 Approach Tunnels. 25 I would directly talk to Michael Fu. Page 54 Page 56 Q. The EWL, indeed, of the SAT. Q. Right. So there may be times, if Mr Tsang wasn't 1 1 2 2 So from mid-2015 onwards, up to your departure in around, you would go straight to Mr Chan or to Mr Fu 3 December 2017, you were the ConE I for both the SAT, the 3 with any issues that you had? 4 4 NAT, including the NFA, as we can see on the A. Yes. Yes. 5 5 organisation chart that Mr Boulding has taken us to; is Q. All right. And as I understand it from the organisation 6 that right? 6 chart, Mr Joe Tsang was the senior construction engineer 7 7 A. Yes, that's correct. for the same areas that you were responsible for, 8 Q. Right. You tell us that from about mid-2015 onwards, 8 together with the HHS and the "Ent E", whatever that is? 9 when you had the responsibilities for the SAT and the 9 A. Let me clarify. Mr Joe Tsang's scope of responsibility 10 NAT, that approximately -- you say you spent 60 to 10 included my scope of responsibility and also Ben Chan's 11 11 HHS scope and also Wing Chen's modification to concourse 70 per cent of your time on the NAT area, and 30 to 12 12 40 per cent on the SAT area; is that right? scope of responsibility. So the three construction 13 A. That's correct. 13 engineers were under Joe Tsang. Q. From early 2015 to mid-2016, I understand that the 14 14 Q. Okay. We can see from the organisation chart that to 15 15 construction manager was Mr Kit Chan; is that correct? the right of your photograph is the ConE II; do you see 16 16 that? 17 Q. And from mid-2016 onwards -- he says 30 May 2016 17 A. Yes, I see that. 18 18 onwards -- the construction manager was Mr Michael Fu Q. And the ConE II there, that's Kappa Kang, was 19 from whom we have just heard; is that correct? 19 responsible for the same areas as you, as I understand 20 20 A. That's correct. it; is that right? 21 Q. Did you have much day-to-day contact, first of all, with 21 A. Yes. 22 22 Q. And throughout the period from mid-2015 all the way Mr Chan, Mr Kit Chan? 23 23 A. Yes, there was some contact. Sometimes, after through to December 2017, when you left MTR, was 24 I reported to Joe Tsang, I would also report to 24 Kappa Kang the ConE II throughout the entirety of that

25

period?

	Page 57		Page 59
1	A. During that period, she worked in the same area as	1	Could we look at Z1.8, please, which is there we
2	I did, and during some time she was ConE III and then	2	are. It's on page 422. You can look at it in hard copy
3	ConE II. I don't remember at what time her title was	3	or on the screen, Mr Chan, as you wish.
4	changed, but I and she worked in the same team.	4	It says this:
5	Q. All right.	5	"The Contractors [that's Leighton and GKJV] shall
6	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Can I just ask at this point,	6	review and finalise their respective Works and how the
7	Mr Chan, is a ConE II effectively an assistant to	7	interface will be managed prior to submission of the
8	a ConE I? Is that how it works?	8	details for Approval. Any anomalies in respect of the
9	A. Organisation-wise, ConE II could be said to be under	9	content of the Physical Interface Schedule shall be
10	ConE I. So sometimes I would be arranging the work.	10	reported to the Engineer two months before the
11	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Yes. I think that's what I meant by	11	commencement of the interface works."
12	"an assistant to", but maybe "under" is the better way	12	It's really the first sentence of that I wanted just
13	of describing it. Okay. Thank you.	13	to ask you a few questions about, Mr Chan. Can we just
14	MR PENNICOTT: All right. Mr Chan, just to make sure that	14	focus on the stitch joints. The stitch joints were
15	I've got this clear in an answer that you gave me	15	permanent works; you agree with that?
16	just now, so far as the SAT was concerned, it was the	16	A. Yes, I agree.
17	EWL area that you were responsible for. Am I right in	17	Q. And designed by MTRC, basic design by MTRC, or Atkins or
18	thinking you had no responsibility for the SAT NSL area;	18	behalf of MTRC; do you agree with that?
19	is that correct?	19	A. I agree.
20	A. Well, with regard to that part well, the underground	20	Q. The design was provided in a series of working drawings;
21	connection work of NSL was under James Ho. So it was	21	do you agree?
22	not part of my scope of responsibility, that is NSL.	22	A. I agree.
23	Q. Yes, and I think it would have been Nick Tse and	23	Q. Right. Just for the transcript we don't need to go
24	CK Cheung who were the ConE I and the ConE II for the	24	there BB1/433 to 438.
25	SAT NSL area; is that right?	25	Mr Chan, I don't know whether you remember, but in
	Page 58		Page 60
			rage ou
1	_	1	_
1	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James	1	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for
2	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under	2	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that?
2 3	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this	2 3	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do.
2 3 4	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was	2 3 4	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that?A. Yes, I do.Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is
2 3 4 5	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible.	2 3 4 5	 May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down,
2 3 4 5 6	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir,	2 3 4 5 6	 May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	 May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the Interface Requirements Specification to the contract	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view was consistent. I got their consent before Kappa issued
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the Interface Requirements Specification to the contract between MTR and Leighton.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view was consistent. I got their consent before Kappa issued the DAmS to Leighton.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the Interface Requirements Specification to the contract between MTR and Leighton. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view was consistent. I got their consent before Kappa issued the DAmS to Leighton. Q. I see.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the Interface Requirements Specification to the contract between MTR and Leighton. A. Yes. Q. Is this a document you're familiar with, Mr Chan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view was consistent. I got their consent before Kappa issued the DAmS to Leighton. Q. I see. Could we look, please, at CC6/3345. As I understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I was not sure how division of labour was done in James Ho's team. I know that it was some engineers under James Ho, and if there was anything with regard to this part, I would ask James Ho who under him was responsible. MR PENNICOTT: Okay. It's not for you, Mr Chan sir, I can tell you that there are certain RISC forms in the SAT NSL area that are signed either by Mr Nick Tse or by Mr CK Cheung. So that's why I was just COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: That would be consistent. MR PENNICOTT: Consistent with the point, yes. Mr Chan, in paragraphs 11 and 12 of your first witness statement that's at BB109 and in paragraph 12, you deal with what we know as the interface meetings. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. I'm going to ask you a few questions about those interface meetings in a moment, but before we do that, can I ask you, please, to look at BB1/420, which is the Interface Requirements Specification to the contract between MTR and Leighton. A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	May of 2016, Leighton raised an RFI, a request for information, 1510, with MTR. Do you recall that? A. Yes, I do. Q. If we can go to that RFI, please, at CC6/3333. This is the front sheet of the RFI, and if we can scroll down, please we are not going to go through it all, as we've been through it a number of times already but you will recall the questions or the matters that were being raised and the details that were being sought by Leighton? A. Well, I remember them when I see it. Q. Right. Understood. And MTR's response to this request is at 3341. As I understand it, although it was sent by Kappa Kang, you tell us, I think, Mr Chan, that you drafted this response; is that right? A. Well, I read the email at that time and I remember I did draft the reply, but I also consulted the DM team in order to confirm whether my view and the DM team's view was consistent. I got their consent before Kappa issued the DAmS to Leighton. Q. I see.

Page 61 Page 63 A. I'm not sure whether this drawing was issued together 1 A. That's correct. 1 2 2 with the RFI, because it was under DAmS 390. It might Q. All right. Now, once that answer had been supplied to 3 3 have been issued separately. I remember the response Leighton -- with, we think, some of the drawings, but 4 4 don't worry about that -- as I understand it, MTR did referred to 390, but it might not have been issued at 5 5 not expect to receive any further submissions from the same time to Leighton. 6 Q. Okay. Could we go back two pages to 3343, please. 6 Leighton for MTR's approval. Is that right? 7 7 Perhaps go back one more page to 3342. Yes, that's A. I don't quite understand the question. Please repeat 8 8 right. it? 9 Q. Of course. Once the RFI had been answered and DAmS 390 9 Now, do you see this document here, Mr Chan, it's 10 headed "DAmS" and we'll call it "390" for short; do you 10 had been given to Leighton, my understanding is that 11 11 Leighton were then simply expected to get on and build see that at the top? 12 A. Yes, I see that. 12 the stitch joint in accordance with what was shown on 13 Q. It's got a date of 19 April 2016; do you see that? 13 DAmS 390. Is that right? 14 14 A. That would be the case. After the reply to the RFI was A. I see that. 15 15 given, if there are no further questions, we would Q. Right. If we then go over the page, the drawing 16 expect that work would continue. 16 amendment sheet -- this, as I understand it, is 17 Q. Yes. That's why, going back, please, to BB1/420 and something that is generated by the DM team, the design 17 18 422, when it says, "The Contractors shall review and 18 management team; is that correct? 19 19 A. Correct. finalise their respective Works and how the interface 20 Q. And so am I right in thinking that 390, that is the 20 will be managed prior to submission of the details for 21 21 amendment, the various amendments to the stitch joint Approval", that didn't apply, as I understand it, to 22 22 this stitch joint. You weren't expecting to receive drawings, was in fact carried out in April, a month or 23 so before Leighton's request was received; is that your 23 anything from Leightons for approval once DAmS 390 had 24 24 understanding? 25 A. Should be. 25 A. I don't quite understand this question. Are you saying Page 62 Page 64 Q. Right. So if you can remember -- if you can't, just say that did we expect that Leighton would raise further 1 1 2 so -- were you anticipating, was the MTR anticipating 2 queries about the RFI? 3 receiving this request for information from Leightons 3 Could you please repeat your question? I don't 4 4 and hence, that as it were, foreshadowed that request by quite understand the question. 5 5 getting on with preparing DAmS 390? Q. It's simply this, Mr Chan, that this provision may be 6 A. Sorry, I don't quite get the question. Can you please 6 suggesting that Leighton is required to submit details repeat it? 7 7 to MTR for approval. As I understand it, so far as the 8 Q. Yes, I can, of course. 8 stitch joints are concerned, there was nothing that 9 It appears to me, just looking at the documentation, 9 Leighton needed to do in terms of submitting anything to 10 that the design management team were preparing DAmS 390 10 MTR for approval? 11 A. Let me put it this way. The design was provided by in April. 11 12 A. Yes. 12 MTRC. As for material and construction method, 13 Q. So I was just asking the question as to whether you were 13 construction matters would have to be prepared by 14 anticipating, MTRC was anticipating receiving a request 14 Leighton. We answer questions in RFI related to design. 15 for information, and so they were getting on to prepare, 15 Q. All right. Then could we go on just to look at Z3.1, 16 essentially, the answer. 16 please. If we look at that provision, it says: 17 A. In relation to the preparation of DAmS 390, I would say 17 "The 1111 Contractor and 1112 Contractor shall 18 that I did not participate in that. It was prepared by 18 exchange and update design information through the 19 the design team. I believe there was no direct 19 Engineer." 20 20 correlation between the RFI from Leighton and the And that essentially, Mr Chan, explains the RFI. 21 preparation of this DAmS. 21 I mean, Leighton are asking through you, through the 22 Q. All right. But in any event, as you've explained to us 22 MTR, for details of, at least in part, what Gammon have 23 23 helpfully, once you've received the RFI, you liaised built or are to construct? 24 24 with the design management team and provided the answer A. At that time, I was responsible for working drawings 25 within a few days? 25 under contract 1112. As for drawings for contract 1111,

Page 68

we had the same team, the same design team for contract 1111 and contract 1112. I consulted my design team. As regards the accuracy of the drawings, the

design coordination was usually done through the design team.

Q. All right. And all of this made sense, Mr Chan, because
 MTR, as the project managers, need to monitor and

8 understand what is happening at the interface points so

9 that they, the MTR, can comment on what is essentially 10 passing between Gammon and Leighton. You need to keep

some control and knowledge of what is going on between

Gammon and Leighton, and that's why any questions have

to go through the MTR?

14 A. Yes.

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. And you have usefully and helpfully explained the
 position. When it says "through the Engineer", if it's
 a pure design matter, it would go through the design
 management team at the MTR; yes?

management team at the MTR; yes?

A. If it's about permanent design works, it would be the

MTR design team which would look at the design of the
two sides to see if they are consistent, and then they
would issue the accurate drawings to the different
contractors. If there's an issue about material or
construction method or some temporary supporting
structures, then these would be left to the contractors

1 Q. Yes. We'll look at it in a moment, Mr Chan, but the

2 first meeting you attended was in November 2014, I think

when you got the promotion to ConE I?

4 A. Correct.

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

23

24

25

12

Page 65

Q. I told a fib. Can we just look at item 1.7 in this document before I move on. Sorry, we need the table, which I think is a few pages on. That's it, yes. Thank you

I just want to ask you a couple of questions, specifically again in relation to the stitch joints, and by reference to what we read here at 1.7, Mr Chan.

First of all, it appears to provide, this provision, that once the 1111 contract works had been completed, a joint inspection of the 1111 side of the joint would take place. Do you agree?

16 A. I agree.

Q. Do you know, Mr Chan, whether the inspection of the 1111side of the joint was in fact jointly inspected?

A. On the 1111 side of the NSL, I think we were talking about the first half of 2015. I can't remember exactly.

I can recall I went to the side of 1111, but then it was

several years ago and I can't recall the details.

I seem to remember we asked the Leighton people to go with us.

Q. Right. Because the only place that there really needed

Page 66

concerned for the exchange of information.

Q. Right. Then just lastly on this particular document, can I ask you to look at Z3.2. It says there:

"The Contractors shall meet together with the

"The Contractors shall meet together with the Engineer on a minimum of a fortnightly basis, to agree the sequence and programme of the temporary works."

Mr Chan, we know about the interface meetings which took place, at least for a period, on about a monthly basis and then rather more spread out. Is that provision referring to another set of meetings, or do you not know?

12 A. This provision is about the interface meetings that youhave talked about.

Q. Right. You are not aware of any other set of meetingsthat took place in addition to the interface meetings?

A. I think this is the only regular meeting we are talking about.

18 Q. Right.

Was it the MTR that, as it were, set up -- I know it was slightly before; no, I think it was not before your time -- was it the MTR that set up the interface meetings in the first place?

A. When I took over the NAT, there was already a regular interface meeting arrangement. I just followed the approach, and there was a meeting once a month.

1 to be a joint inspection, that is between Leighton, MTR

2 and I assume Gammon as well, was on the 1111 side of the

3 joint?

4 A. Yes. Yes.5 Q. Simply because Gammon weren't in the slightest bit

6 interested in what was happening on the Leighton side of 7 the joint, because it was Leighton who had to build the

8 stitch joint?

9 A. Correct.

Q. And there was a significant gap in time, as we
 understand it, between the completion of Gammon's

work/structure and the construction of the stitch joint?

13 A. That's correct.

Q. And the reason that the joint inspection was required
 was because, over that period of time, as I understand

it, it was Leighton's obligation to maintain the

waterproofing system, the couplers, and take protective

measures at the interface area?

A. Yes. Well, the Leighton side had to do the connection
 afterwards, so it should be given the opportunity to
 look at the 1111 side to see if there was any problem.

22 Q. Right. And the point being, if you look at the "1112

contractor" column, there was to be an inspection of the
 1111 side of the joint, as we've discussed, because

25 Leighton -- see the second sentence -- had to "accept

Page 69

- 1 and [then] maintain the waterproofing system, couplers
- and protection measures to couplers provided at the
- 3 interface work", until they were ready to build the
- 4 stitch joints?
- 5 A. That's right.
- 6 Q. As I understand it, your recollection is that there --
- 7 although I accept, as you have indicated, it was a few
- 8 years ago, you think such a joint inspection probably
- 9 did take place?
- 10 A. I sort of remember that it took place.
- 11 Q. Right. And we haven't managed to find any record of
- that meeting, of that joint inspection, Mr Chan. Are
- you aware of perhaps any record of such an inspection?
- 14 A. I left in 2017. I did not keep records myself. For me,
- 15 I did not have emails or other records with me.
- 16 Q. All right. And presumably there would have had to be at
- least two but probably three inspections: one at the NSL
- interface joint, one at the EWL interface joint, and
- 19 possibly one at the shunt neck joint?
- 20 A. What I can recall is -- well, I went to the cofferdams
- of NSL on the 1111 side. I have some impression about
- that. But as for EWL, since it was done at ground
- level, personally, I don't really remember whether we
- had a joint inspection at the EWL level. But it was
- easy to access that part. 1111 and 1112 are just next
 - Page 70

25

10

18

23

- 1 to each other, so we could have been able to see the
- 3 Q. Yes, I see. I follow.

condition on the 1111 side.

2

- 4 Now, returning to the question of the interface
- 5 meetings, Mr Chan. What was the purpose of the MTR
- 6 attending those meetings?
- 7 A. The interface meetings were to make sure that
- 8 contractors should be able to exchange enough materials
- 9 and information for their own works. This would include
- materials and monitoring and design, and the excavation
- stage, whether each side had to give regard to different
- 12 factors of the other side. We had to make sure that the
- two contractors would be able to exchange enough
- 14 information.
- 15 Q. Right. So essentially the MTR was attending those
- meetings to play a monitoring role, to essentially
- 17 manage the two contractors, to ensure that there was
- a proper and clear flow of information between the
- 19 contractors, and presumably to resolve any difficulties
- that might have arisen?
- 21 A. That's correct.
- 22 Q. And we've heard from other witnesses that the minutes of
- the meetings were prepared alternatively --
- alternately -- by Leighton and Gammon?
- 25 A. Yes. Yes.

- Q. And certainly so far as Leighton is concerned, the
- 2 evidence appears to be that they would send a draft of
 - the minutes to MTR, presumably to you; is that right?
- 4 A. Yes.

1

3

11

- Q. And you would comment or approve the minutesaccordingly?
- 7 A. Yes. I would make comments, and then I would reply to
- 8 Leighton first, then Leighton would send it out through
- 9 email to all related interface contractors, and then
- other people would be able to comment.
 - Q. All right. As far as MTR is concerned, when those
- minutes were finalised, where would they be kept?
- 13 A. Well, at the beginning, it would be sent out by email to
- all interface contractors. If they had no comments,
- then at the next meeting, the email would be used for
- that next meeting. But then, to be correct, the minutes
- should be for the individual contractors to submit
- a contractor's submission form, and this would be
- 19 uploaded to the ePMS. Then, in the interim period
- between meetings, I don't remember at which meeting, but
- I said at a meeting that every time the contractor who
- drafted the minutes should prepare the CSF on the final
- version of the minutes. But I am not sure what was done
- 24 eventually.
 - Q. Right. I think perhaps the short answer to my question

e 70

- 1 is when ultimately the minutes were finalised, everybody
- 2 had agreed them, so far as MTR is concerned, they would
- 3 be uploaded to the ePMS system?
- 4 A. Correct.
- 5 Q. And who had access to that system, Mr Chan?
- A. If a document is on ePMS, then all colleagues would be
 able to access it.
- 8 Q. When you say "all colleagues", do you mean from
- 9 presumably the very top of the MTR organisation to
 - where? You could obviously access it.
- 11 A. I am not sure, but we engineers certainly would be able
- to look up the document, we would be able to open the
- document, and for inspectors, I would think senior
- inspectors would be able to access it, but I am not sure
- whether IOWs would be able to access it. I'm not sure
- about whether other works supervisors would have access
- 17 to the document.
 - Q. Could we please look at CC2/750.
- Mr Chan, from our review of these minutes -- this is
- 20 the interface meeting, I should have said, for
- 21 8 November 2014 -- from our review, this is the first 22 meeting that you attended, the first interface meeting
 - meeting that you attended, the first interface meeting you attended?
- 24 A. Correct.
- Q. If we could then go to CC2/756, this is the next

Page 76

Page 73

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

25

6

13

14

17

18

- meeting, number 8, on 5 December. 1
- 2 If we could look at -- scroll down, please, and look
- 3 at -- keep going. Pause there, thank you -- 8.4.2, it
- 4 says there that Gammon "tabled three proposed material
- 5 submissions which would be used in the structure at the 6 interfaced location for 1112 reference during meeting
- 7 no. 7."

8

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

13

14

15

21

23

- The second item there is "mechanical splicing
- 9 system", a resubmission, and: 10 "LCAL stated that they have no comment on those
- 11 submissions and will check with their supplier regarding 12 compatibility in later stage."
- 13 Mr Chan, that, as I say, is meeting number 8, in 14 December 2014.
 - If we then look at meeting number 18, CC839. And that was a year later, on 18 December 2015. If we could scroll down, please -- pause there, thank you -- and I'm right in thinking, and I think you may point this out in your witness statement, Mr Chan, that the minute that we've looked at in relation to these interface materials remained the same over the course of a year, at about nine or ten minutes. Do you see that?
- 23 A. I see that.
- 24 Q. Is it the case that at none of those meetings, this 25 particular item, the interface materials and the

- 1 responsible for. On our part were the records. It says
- 2 that we have passed the information to Leighton and
- 3 Leighton should be responsible for procurement. That's
 - what it means here.
- 5 Q. All right. You will see the sentence that we read out 6 earlier:
 - "Leighton will check with their supplier regarding compatibility in later stage."
 - Do you ever recall asking Leighton when they were proposing to check with their supplier about compatibility?
 - A. I cannot recall the dialogue at the meeting. I just remember that Leighton said they would deal with this
- 15 Q. From meeting number 9, if we go back --
- CHAIRMAN: Sorry, I'm just wondering how we are looking. 16
- 17 MR PENNICOTT: Sorry, sir. I didn't realise it was so late.
- 18 CHAIRMAN: No, that's all right. You finish when you are
- 19 ready to finish.
- 20 MR PENNICOTT: Sorry, can I just finish this? It will take
- 21 about three or four minutes, I think.
- CHAIRMAN: Of course, yes. 22
- 23 MR PENNICOTT: From meeting number 9 -- that's CC2/772 -- we
- 24 see that your construction engineer II, ConE II, also
 - attended with you, Mr Chan. Do you see that? I'm

Page 74

sorry, it's --

- mechanical splicing system in particular, they were 1 2
- 2 never discussed during the course of those meetings, but
- 3 simply the minutes just remained the same and were
- 4 carried over from meeting to meeting?
- 5 A. During the meetings, questions would be put to the
- 6 contractors as regards whether they would like to give
- 7 any update or they would reply to anything mentioned at
- 8 the previous meeting. I believe on this very topic, on 9 many meetings, Leighton and Gammon said that they had
- 10 nothing to update this. Therefore, it was kept for the
- 11 convenience of the following meeting, so that people in
- 12 that meeting would be reminded of this topic.
 - Q. Yes. That's rather what I thought.
 - Then if you look at this document that's on the screen at the moment, there's a column headed "When", do
- 16 you see that, but it is blank, apart from perhaps 17 a little dash against the third bullet point. But in
- 18 the "Action" column, it says "LCAL [Leighton]/MTRC1112"
- 19 Mr Chan, was there any particular action that was 20 required from MTRC in relation to this interface
- 22 A. In terms of materials, our role or MTRC's role was to
 - ensure that Leighton would get information from 1111.
- 24 As for the procurement of materials or the source of the
- 25 materials, it was something Leighton would be

materials item that you can recall?

- A. I know that. I see that.
- 3 Q. And I think she attended most but not quite all of the 4
- subsequent meetings. Can you say why was it that 5 ConE II also attended these minutes? Was there any
 - particular reason for that?
- 7 A. Kappa and I were responsible for the same areas. So 8 some information that I needed to know, she would also
- 9 need to know, and for this issue, it was thought best to
- have one more colleague there to follow up relevant
- 10 11 matters, and we can share views on certain issues. So
- 12
 - for this meeting, I would say that both ConE I and
 - ConE II would need to participate.
 - Q. Okay. And the last meeting was held on 6 January 2017.
- 15 Unfortunately, it's in another bundle: BB3/1791. 16
 - At this last interface meeting, you and Kappa Kang were present, Mr Chan, as we can see. Can I ask you this: did MTR determine that there were to be no further
- 19 meetings, interface meetings, after this meeting?
- 20 A. At that time, the interface meetings lasted for quite 21 some time, quite a long time. At that very stage, fewer
- 22 and fewer things required coordination. So before this
- 23 January 2017 meeting, meetings were held at a less -- at
- 24 longer intervals. It was near the completion stage so
 - there were fewer issues for coordination. So it was

12

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 79

Page 80

Page 77 1 not -- the meetings were held at longer intervals at the 1 with the difference between the Lenton and the BOSA 2 2 couplers, and you helpfully include some photographs; do 3 3 Q. Right. So I think the short answer, again, to my you see that? 4 question is that yes, MTR brought these meetings to 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And you mention the difference between the threads of 5 a close and decided there would be no more? 6 A. We could afford to have fewer regular meetings, but for 6 both the couplers and the rebar; do you recall? 7 7 ad hoc issues, we could use other workshops for 8 8 discussion. That's outside the regular meetings. Q. Can I ask you this: back in 2015 and 2016, when you were 9 Q. Right. If we could just go to -- scroll down to the 9 attending the various interface meetings, some of which 10 10 minutes and find the usual one -- that's it, there it we've looked at, were you aware of the difference of the 11 is. We still have similar -- we know the wording has 11 threads in the two types of couplers at that time? 12 changed slightly, but we still have those words at the 12 A. I wasn't clear about that at that time. 13 13 Q. When did you become aware of the difference? 14 14 "Leighton will check with their supplier regarding A. During the investigation period, when I looked up the 15 15 couplers and the suppliers, I discovered that they were compatibility in later stage." 16 16 And so this was the last meeting, Mr Chan, and so it incompatible. 17 wasn't thought appropriate to check that all these 17 Q. I'm sorry, when you say, "During the investigation 18 18 period", which period are you referring to? matters had been closed out at this stage? 19 19 A. The purpose of that meeting was to ask the two A. I think it was after my departure from the company. 20 contractors to exchange information on materials. So, 20 From the media I became aware of that, and I also looked 21 21 up to this meeting -- well, we have received some up some of the relevant information and I realised that 22. 22 update, UPVC/DI pipes, they would like to know the -- or the Lenton couplers were at an angle; the BOSA one is 23 to exchange information on the materials that would be 23 flat. 24 24 used. It was not really about the site work status. At that time, in the interface meetings, I knew 25 MR PENNICOTT: All right. 25 that, well, Lenton and BOSA ones were not compatible, Page 78 1 Sir, that would be a convenient moment. 1 2 CHAIRMAN: Good. What time would you --2 3 3 MR PENNICOTT: 2.30, sir. details. 4 CHAIRMAN: Absolutely. 4 5 Thank you very much. We haven't finished with your 5 6 evidence yet, unfortunately. We are now breaking for 6 7 the lunch adjournment until 2.30. You are reminded 7 that time to be not compatible? 8 that, as with all witnesses, when you are giving your 8 9 evidence, you are not entitled to discuss it with 9 10 anybody else. Okay? 10 11 WITNESS: (Nodded head). 11

but as to the exact shape, it was only afterwards, in the investigation, that I came to know about the Q. So you say that at the time of the interface meetings, you knew that the Lenton and BOSA ones were not compatible. In what sense did you understand them at A. Lenton couplers should be used with Lenton threaded bar for connections, or perhaps threaded bars that are confirmed by their suppliers that they could be connected with Lenton couplers for proper connections. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much. 12 Q. Would it be better to say, Mr Chan, that at the time, 13 WITNESS: (In English) Okay. 13 back in 2015-2016, you knew there were Lenton couplers 14 CHAIRMAN: 2.30. 14 and BOSA couplers, Lenton threaded bar, BOSA threaded 15 (1.13 pm)15 bar, and you perhaps suspected them to be incompatible, 16 (The luncheon adjournment) 16 but you didn't actually know they were incompatible, (2.41 pm) 17 that they were not compatible; is that right? 18 MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir. 18 A. Let me put it this way. At that time, for GKJV 1111, it Mr Chan, good afternoon. 19 was made very clear that the couplers they used were A. (In English) Yes. Good afternoon. 20 Lenton ones. At that time, in the interface meeting, CHAIRMAN: Can I just mention, we are starting a bit late 21 well, 1112 used BOSA in a lot of their areas, most of but I think you are all aware there was a good reason 22 their areas. However, they did not respond as to what 23 kind of threaded bars would be used at the connection MR PENNICOTT: Mr Chan, in paragraphs 13 to 16 of your first 24 locations. BOSA ones were used in the majority of areas witness statement -- that's BB111 to 113 -- you deal 25 in 1112, but Leighton did not confirm as to what

1 material would be used at the connections. They said 2 they would go back to review and check the 3 compatibility. 4 Q. I'm sorry, Mr. Chan, to press you, but I need to just 4 understand part of your answer. Back in 2015-2016, we 6 know that Lenton couplers — it was made clear that 1 Lenton couplers were being used by Leighton on the 9 majority of the areas in 1112. Did you ro did you not 1 know that the two types of couplers and the rear were 1 in incompatible? 2 A. At that the two types of couplers and the rear were 1 in incompatible with a Lenton coupler Lefs try 1 if that one. 2 Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded 3 rebor was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Lefs try 1 if that one. 2 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading 2 tocknowled you know that at that time, Mr. Chan? 3 whese the supplier could confirm that another brand can 2 be compatible with the conformal 2 iccouplers might not be able to if with other brand. 2 miles the supplier could confirm that another brand can 2 be compatible with the consisting of the matters of the interface meetings, there 2 makes the supplier could confirm that another brand can 3 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 3 incompatible; with at it can be compatible. 4 Q. A With regard to this, at that time, ther or the action we agreed upon 4 was no discussion adout the nature of the potential 5 of that understanding at these meetings, was that there was a concern. 5 A. With regard to this, at that time, there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 6 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 8 incompatible; with at it complexs, so under normal 9 circumstances they are not compatible. 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 minutes, the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 3 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 9 incompatible; with the Flost to prepare and the potential of		Page 81		Page 83
2 A. Right. 3 compatibility. 4 Q. I'm sorry, Mr Chan, to press you, but I need to just understand part of your answer. Back in 2015-2016, we hand that Lenton couplers it was made clear that hand test that the Lenton couplers it was made clear that the Hand BoSA couplers were being used by Leightion on the majority of the areas in 112. Did you or did you not look how that the two types of couplers and the rebur were incompatible? 4 A. At that time, BoSA — can you please ask again? 5 I didn't really understand. 5 rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. 6 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 7 A. (In English) Okay. 8 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 9 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 10 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their couplers, so under normal eiccumstances they are not compatible. 9 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no shighted in the light of materials. At that incomplishly; is that right? 1 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a conservent. 1 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that it incomplatible with their corplers, so under normal as general understanding that he Leighton representatives was the displace of them. It was pedros of an actient stage, later it is first without a proposition of the mature of the potential incompatible with the form or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton wood would arrange for materials. At that it incompatible with their corplers, so under normal as general understanding that he leighton representatives was the displaced and the second possible was the respect of the mit was precior of works to the MTR RISC register; is that your understanding at these meetings was that there was a notice. 1 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concerned in his language of the mi	1	material would be used at the connections. They said	1	compatibility?
O, I'm sorry, Mr Chan, to press you, but I need to just understand part of your answer. Back in 2015-2016, we know that Leaton couplers it was made clear that I anno couplers were being used by the fixIV. You knew that BOSA couplers were being used by Leighton on the majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were incompatible? A that thin time, BOSA can you please ask again? Ididn't ceally understand. Q, Yes, Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded frebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. A, (In English) Okay. A Pse, I knew that they were incompatible. Couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. Page 82 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. Page 84 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. A, With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Mid to use, the two twes an obligation on us to make sure that on the issue of brands to use, the two the tissue of brands to use, the two test of that the you and the risk and the the would confirm that the situation? A. Well, there was an obligation on us to indicate that the would confirm that the situation? Chall RMAN: And is to so, to be the the issue o	2	•	2	
so understand part of your answer. Back in 2015-2016, we know that Lenton couplers were being used by the GKIV. You knew that BOSA couplers were being used by the GKIV. You knew that BOSA couplers were being used by the fact and the majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were incompatible? 10 know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Lef's try that one. 11 incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Lef's try that one. 12 yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded for rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Lef's try that one. 13 Mg PERNICOTT: Thank you sir. 14 Moving on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms. 15 Chal Rabish) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 16 In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 Lethorogy used was different. That's why their couplers we not of different brands of couplers, the threading circumstances they are not compatible. 20 Lethorogy used was different. That's why their was no discussion about to fit with other brands. 21 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. 21 Page 82 22 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 23 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that intenders that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 22 A. Sorry, John treally understand, Could you please repeirs? 23 CHAIRMAN: All thight. And that, you achieved at these meetings was that there was a concern. 24 A. Yes. 25 Chall right. 26 A. Welt, there was a nobligation on us to make sure that the like you not you not have a wish of the rebar were and gain. 26 The matter that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 27 A. A grey, I was a green that the Lenton couplers may not be compat	3		3	CHAIRMAN: And so you, as an MTR representative, didn't have
know that Lenton couplers were being used by the GKJV. You knew that BOSA couplers were being used by the GKJV. You knew that BOSA couplers were being used by Leighton on the majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not know that the two types of couplers and the rehar were incompatible? 12 A. At that time, BOSA - can you please ask again? 13 Iddn't really understand. 14 Q. Yes. Back in 2015 2016, did you know that BOSA threaded is reharm as incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. 15 reharms incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. 16 A. Yes. Leighton Okay. 17 A. (In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes. Lise we that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 Leongters might not be able to fit with other brands. 21 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. 20 Page 82 21 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? 22 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a connecrn. 23 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Le-Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton world take action. 23 Q. All right. 24 CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much. 25 Molying on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms. 26 Molying on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms. 27 Molying on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms. 28 Molying on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms. 38 A. Yes, Is the world of different trans. Or the first witness statement, at BB115. 39 The first subropse if wart to ask you a few questions about, Mr Chan, is the MTR RISC register, okay? You say in paragraph 18. 31 Gulfar Risch of RISC forms was Audrey Fung. 32 Do you see that? 33 Do you see that? 44 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic detai	4	Q. I'm sorry, Mr Chan, to press you, but I need to just	4	any obligation yourself to check this out?
talk about it. Enthor couplers were being used by the GKIV. You knew has a book couplers were being used by Leighton on the majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were incompatible? A. At that time, BOSA — can you please ask again? I didn't really understand. Q. Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded in that one. I didn't really understand. A. (In finglish) Okay. A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. Q. How did you know that at that time. Mr Chan? A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their echology used was different. That's why their end to ecompatible with their couplers, so under normal end incompatible with their couplers, so under normal end incompatible with their couplers, so under normal end incompatible; is that right? A. With right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: All right. All that, you achieved at these meetings, when Leighton wold confirm the situation? A. (In finglish) Okay. The first witness statement, at BB115. The first w	5	understand part of your answer. Back in 2015-2016, we	5	A. Well, there was an obligation on us to make sure that on
that BOSA couplers were being used by Leighton on the majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not lo know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were incompatible? A rat that time, BOSA can you please ask again? I didn't really understand. Q res. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded is rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. A rest, like what they were incompatible. Q How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? Q How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? Q How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? Letchhology used was different. That's why their couplers might not be able to fit with other brands. Couplers might not be able to fit with other brands. Letchhology used was different. That's why their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. A With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would incompatibility; is that right? A With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to pake to he check secase it would be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that the Leinon couplers may not be compatible? A Sight. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the enteriars meetings, there are meetings was that there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would the compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that are meetings was that there was a general understanding at these meetings was that there was a concern. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the compatible? A Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the letter to couplers may not be compatible? Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic of the matter understoad that the Lettenton couplers may not a	6	know that Lenton couplers it was made clear that	6	the issue of brands to use, the two contractors would
majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not know that the two types of couplers and the rebat were in incompatible? A. At that time, BOSA — can you please ask again? I didn't really understand. Q. Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded that one. I didn't really understand. Q. Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded that one. I A. (In English) Okay. A. (In English) Okay. A. Yes. I knew that they were incompatible. Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? Q. All widd you know that at that time, Mr Chan? Could 1 ask you, please, to look at panagraph 18 of your first subtopic I want to ask you a few questions about. Mr Chan, is the MTR RISC register; okay? You say in grangraph 18. "Whenever Leighton reached a hold point, they should submit a RISC form to the administrative assistants of word was an odiscussion about the nature of the potential at incompatible; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that the, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the left on more than one occasion that the, would confirm the situation? I had find really understand, Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the left of the matter understood that the Leignton and BOSA couplers and the land of the right inspectors, in a report of the hand of the right inspectors, in a report of the hand of the right inspectors, in a report of the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspectors, hand the form for the hand of the right inspect	7	Lenton couplers were being used by the GKJV. You knew	7	talk about it.
10	8	that BOSA couplers were being used by Leighton on the	8	CHAIRMAN: All right. And that, you achieved at these
incompatible? 12 A. At that time, BOSA can you please ask again? 13 I didn't really understand. 14 Q. Yes, Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded to the doe. 15 rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. 16 A. (In English) Okay. 17 A. (In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal couplers might not be about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? 10 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? 2 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 2 your understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 3 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 2 A. Kight. 2 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the concupatible? 3 A. Right. 2 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the lenton or uplers may not be compatible? 3 A. Right. 2 CHAIRMAN: And the time, Me Chan? 4 A. Yes. 3 Back you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your first wisw sastarement, at Bil 15. 4 The first suborpic lwant to ask you a few questions about, Mr Chan, is the MTR RISC register, okay? You say in paragraph 18 is Could I ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of the understanding in the lenton or uplers treading about on the subout of sould you few death of the wint of the adrion. 4 D. All right. 5 A. With regard to this, at that time of the action w	9	majority of the areas in 1112. Did you or did you not	9	meetings, when Leighton said that they would confirm the
12 A. At that time, BOSA — can you please ask again? 13 I didn't really understand. 14 Q. Yes. Basek in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded rebat one. 15 rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try that one. 16 that one. 17 A. (In Fagish) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their couplers might not be able to fit with other brands. 21 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal elements are stelly are not compatible. 22 circumstances they are not compatible. 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal elements of the interface meetings, there minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? 24 A. With regard to this, at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 25 Q. All right. 26 (All Right. 27 (A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these repeat? 28 (A. With regard to this, at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton expresentatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 28 (A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these repeat? 29 (CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these repeat? 30 (A. With regard to this, at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton expresentatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 31 (A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 32 (A. Right. 33 (A. Right. 34 (A. With regard to this, at that time of the action we agreed that	10	know that the two types of couplers and the rebar were	10	situation?
13 I didn't really understand. 14 Q. Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded 15 rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try 16 that one. 17 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 18 To conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 18 Q. All right. 29 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 29 To A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these omeetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 20 CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 20 A. Right. 21 Gidn't really understanding at these meetings was that there was a concern. 22 Could las you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your first witness statement, at BB115. 24 Could las you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your first witness statement, at BB115. 25 The first subropic I want to ask you a few questions about. Wr Chan; is the MTR RISC register; okay? You say in paragraph 18. 26 Whenever Leighton reached a hold point, they should with reaction was for with the mature outler normal can be understanding is that when Ms Fung received from when was Audrey Fung." 26 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." 27 Do you see that? 28 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." 29 Do you see that? 29 A. Yes. 29 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding is that when Ms Fung received from the administrative assistants of white was a general understanding that the time there was a concern. 29 The conclusion at that time there was a concern. 30 The conclusion at that time there was a concern. 40 The conclusion at that time there was a concern. 41 The conclusion at that time there was a concern. 42 The conclusion	11	incompatible?	11	A. Right.
14 Noving on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms.	12	A. At that time, BOSA can you please ask again?	12	CHAIRMAN: Thank you very much.
15 rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try 16 that one. 17 A. (In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading 1 technology used was different. That's why their 2 technology used was the technology used was	13	I didn't really understand.	13	MR PENNICOTT: Thank you, sir.
16 that one. 17 A. (In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading 21 technology used was different. That's why their 22 couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 24 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 25 circumstances they are not compatible. 26 Page 82 27 Page 84 28 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from 29 Page 84 20 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 29 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 20 A. With regard to this, at that time or the action we agreed upon 21 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 20 Q. All right. 21 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so your understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 22 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, Idon't really understand. Could you please repeat? 23 Page 84 24 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 34 A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 35 A. Strand and the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? 36 A. Strand the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 36 A. Right. 37 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the inspection, in it is inspection, if it is a rebar inspection, in in the light of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 38 A. Right. 39 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the lenton to	14	Q. Yes. Back in 2015-2016, did you know that BOSA threaded	14	Moving on, Mr Chan, to the topic of RISC forms.
17 A. (In English) Okay. 18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading 21 technology used was different. That's why their 22 couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 24 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 25 circumstances they are not compatible. 26 Page 82 27 Do you see that? 28 A. Yes. 29 My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from 29 Page 84 20 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 20 All right. 21 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 20 All right. 30 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 40 The first subtopic I want to ask you a few questions about, Mr Chan, is the MTR RISC register; okay? You say in paragraph 18: 41 "Whenever Leighton reached a hold point, they should sushint a RISC form to the administrative assistants of MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." 42 Do you see that? 42 A. Yes. 43 Yes. 44 Yes. 45 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from understanding? 45 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register; okay? You say in paragraph 18: 46 Leighton reached a hold point, they should alloant. 47 A. Yes. 48 Page 82 49 Do you see that? 40 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register; okay? You say in paragraph 18: 41 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register; okay? You say the received from 15 the MTR RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC form, she would alloant and the world a load of the MTR RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? 4 A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of th	15	rebar was incompatible with a Lenton coupler? Let's try	15	Could I ask you, please, to look at paragraph 18 of your
18 A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible. 29 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their couplers might not be able to fit with other brands. 21 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can be compatible with their couplers, so under normal circumstances they are not compatible. 20 Page 82 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was a concern. The conclusion at that time there was a concern. 4 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 5 The conclusion at that time of the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 10 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well — so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a greearl understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 21 A. Serry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 22 England at the enter was a concern. 24 A. With regard to this, at that I understand it as well — so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a greed understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible? 22 A. Yes. 25 Q. My understanding at these meetings was that there was a concern. 4 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 5 CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that there was a concern. 4 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 5 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the threating the compatible? 2 A. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from 2 the details into the ATR RISC form to the administrative assistants of MTR, nor of whom was Audrey Fung." 5 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." 6 MTR, and that when Ms Fung received from 2 the A. Yes. 9 C. Having does not she would fill in the basic details into the MTR	16	that one.	16	first witness statement, at BB115.
19 Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan? 20 A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading 21 technology used was different. That's why their 22 couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 24 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 25 circumstances they are not compatible. Page 82 Page 84 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 3 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 4 incompatibility; is that right? 4 A. Yes. 5 A. With regard to this, at that time or the action we agreed upon 6 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 7 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 8 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 11 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so 12 you understanding at these meetings was that there was 13 a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not 14 be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light 15 of that understanding, the Leighton reached a hold point, they should 22 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." 23 Do you see that? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from 26 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic 27 details into the MTR RISC register, is that your 28 understanding? 29 Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the 29 senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, 29 on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? 30 A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of 31 them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's 32 Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC 33 form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're 34 concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, 35 In the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers, and in the light of that, it was agreed that the 36 the matter und	17	A. (In English) Okay.	17	The first subtopic I want to ask you a few questions
A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading technology used was different. That's why their 2 submit a RISC form to the administrative assistants of 2 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 2 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 2 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 2 circumstances they are not compatible. 2 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 2 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 3 incompatibility; is that right? 4 incompatibility; is that right? 4 incompatibility; is that right? 5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 2 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 3 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 4 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 10 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so 2 your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding the Leighton reached a hold point, they should assistants of 2 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung." Page 82 Page 84 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 details into the MTR RISC register, is that your 2 understanding? 4 incompatible with their couplers, and in the light of that understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding at the Lenton couplers may not 1 time, we had doubts, so Leighton reached and whomeldege of the minutes of the with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton reached and 2 MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung. 8 **Wash. Sea.** Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mrr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's form to the appropriate per	18	A. Yes, I knew that they were incompatible.	18	about, Mr Chan, is the MTR RISC register; okay? You say
21 technology used was different. That's why their 22 couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 24 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 25 circumstances they are not compatible. Page 82 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 26 minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 27 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 28 incompatibility; is that right? 29 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 20 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 21 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 22 your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 20 L'AlrRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 21 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the couples would, after the inspection, hand the form for the couples may not be compatible? 20 L'AlrRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the couple of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers and not be compatible? 21 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 22 A. What the minutes, the m	19	Q. How did you know that at that time, Mr Chan?	19	in paragraph 18:
22 couplers might not be able to fit with other brands, 23 unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can 24 be compatible with their couplers, so under normal 25 circumstances they are not compatible. Page 82 Page 82 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 3 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 4 incompatibility; is that right? 5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 7 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 8 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 11 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so 12 your understanding at these meetings was that there was 13 a general understanding that he Lenton couplers may not 14 be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light 15 of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said 16 on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 17 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please 18 repeat? 19 CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these 20 meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of 21 the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 22 and NTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung. 23 A. Pes. 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from Page 84 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 4 A. Yes. 26 Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong: do you agree? 8 A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's forms, Audrey Fung. 8 A. At hat ime, the SIOW, senior IOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, la	20	A. Because for different brands of couplers, the threading	20	"Whenever Leighton reached a hold point, they should
23	21	technology used was different. That's why their	21	submit a RISC form to the administrative assistants of
24 A. Yes. 25 Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from Page 82 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers any not be compatible? A. Right. A. Ryes. Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. C. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SlOGW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector if, and then on to two senior inspector first, and then on to two senior inspector if, in the light of the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC forms to	22	couplers might not be able to fit with other brands,	22	MTR, one of whom was Audrey Fung."
Page 82 Page 82 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so general understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers, and in the light of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers any not be compatible? A. Right. Page 84 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior	23	unless the supplier could confirm that another brand can	23	Do you see that?
Page 82 1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? 5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so gour understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers and not be compatible? A. Right. Page 84 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors first, and t	24	be compatible with their couplers, so under normal	24	A. Yes.
1 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the 2 minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there 3 was no discussion about the nature of the potential 4 incompatibility; is that right? 5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 7 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 8 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 9 All right. 10 Q. All right. 11 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so 12 your understanding at these meetings was that there was 13 a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not 14 be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light 15 of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said 16 on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 17 A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 20 meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 21 A. Right. 22 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 23 A. Right. 24 Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, son most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, serie a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspector first, and then on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two s	25	circumstances they are not compatible.	25	Q. My understanding is that when Ms Fung received from
minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so pour understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers A. Right. details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the		Paga 82		D 04
was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well—so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. 3 understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspection, hand the form for the		rage 62		Page 84
4 incompatibility; is that right? 5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 7 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 8 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 11 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so 12 your understanding at these meetings was that there was 13 a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not 14 be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light 15 of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said 16 on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 17 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please 18 repeat? 19 CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these 19 meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of 20 meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of 21 the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 23 A. Right. 24 A. Yes. 9 Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. 15 Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? 16 A. Right. 27 A. Right. 28 A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspector II, na	1	_	1	
5 A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. 6 The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon 7 was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would 8 be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 9 time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 10 Q. All right. 11 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so 12 your understanding at these meetings was that there was 13 a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not 14 be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light 15 of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said 16 on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 17 A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please 18 repeat? 19 CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these 20 meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of 21 the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 23 A. Right. 24 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 25 A. Right. 26 Leighton to go back to check, because it would 27 on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. 15 Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspector, hand the form for the		Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the		Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic
The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that climic, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspector, hand the form for the	2	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there	2	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your
was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that de Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. de Veys. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it i	2 3	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential	2 3	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding?
be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right?	2 3 4	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes.
time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understanding at these repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. 9 them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right?A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern.	2 3 4 5	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the
O. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it as well	2 3 4 5 6	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right?A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon	2 3 4 5 6	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be,
CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the compatible in the swell so your understand it as well so your understanding these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right?A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would	2 3 4 5 6 7	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree?
your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these may not be compatible? A. Right. Senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of
a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. In spector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's
be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. Decompatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that, it was agreed that the Leighton representatives said O. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these
of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. O. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these
on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. On more than one occasion that they would check it out? If received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, In normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior
A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. Torm to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, 19 normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas.
repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. Right. CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these mormally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had
CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC
meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN: And, it was agreed that the CHAIRMAN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're
the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the compatible described by the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers are described. A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer,
22 may not be compatible? 22 hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar 23 A. Right. 23 inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector 24 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 24 would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for
23 A. Right. 23 inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector 24 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 24 would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check?
24 CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 24 would, after the inspection, hand the form for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspectors II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar
25 Leighton representatives would check on the issue of 125 engineer to sign, and the inspector might then continue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector
25 Engineer to sign, and the inspector might their continue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. All right. So far as one can tell, looking at the minutes, the minutes of the interface meetings, there was no discussion about the nature of the potential incompatibility; is that right? A. With regard to this, at that time there was a concern. The conclusion at that time or the action we agreed upon was for Leighton to go back to check, because it would be Leighton who would arrange for materials. At that time, we had doubts, so Leighton would take action. Q. All right. CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just so that I understand it as well so your understanding at these meetings was that there was a general understanding that the Lenton couplers may not be compatible with the BOSA couplers, and in the light of that understanding, the Leighton representatives said on more than one occasion that they would check it out? A. Sorry, I don't really understand. Could you please repeat? CHAIRMAN: My apologies. Your understanding at these meetings was that everybody there who had knowledge of the matter understood that the Lenton and BOSA couplers may not be compatible? A. Right. CHAIRMAN: And, in the light of that, it was agreed that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Leighton a RISC form, she would fill in the basic details into the MTR RISC register, is that your understanding? A. Yes. Q. Having done so, she would pass the RISC form to the senior inspector of works of the MTR, and that would be, on most occasions, Mr Kobe Wong; do you agree? A. At that time, the SIOW, senior IOW, were a number of them. It was Pedro So at an earlier stage, later it's Kenneth Kong, then maybe Albert Wan. For these RISC forms, Audrey Fung should have passed them on to these senior inspectors first, and then on to two senior inspector II, namely Kobe and Victor Tung. They were responsible for different areas. Q. Yes. And once the senior inspectors of works had received the RISC forms, they would allocate the RISC form to the appropriate person, who, so far as we're concerned in this Inquiry, was either an engineer, normally, for inspecting the rebar, or an IOW for a pre-pour concrete check? A. My understanding is that when the RISC forms reached the hands of the right inspectors, if it is a rebar inspection, if it involved an engineer, the inspector would, after the inspection, hand the form for the

Page 87 Page 85 with the distribution and circulation of the RISC form, 1 inspection ..." 1 2 and then the procedure would go on. 2 And so, here, the initials "LWW" for the second one. 3 3 Q. Well, once the inspection had been done by the engineer "... outcome of the inspection ..." 4 4 And I assume "P" means pass; is that right? or the IOW, the necessary details would be filled in on 5 5 the form -- the date, the fact that approval had been A. Yes. 6 given, it would be signed --6 Q. "Action required" -- sorry, I'm reading Mr Tang's 7 7 A. Yes. statement: 8 Q. -- and then, as I understand it, it would be passed back 8 "... whether re-inspection was required ..." 9 to Leighton? 9 So re-inspection, "N", "no" presumably. 10 10 A. Right. And lastly whether the RISC form had been closed 11 Q. But, just focusing on the RISC register for the moment, 11 out, and "Y" equals "yes". 12 my understanding is, from reading the witness statement 12 So what he was saying, and obviously they would put 13 of Tony Tang, is that the engineer or the IOW who had 13 in any remarks on the right-hand side if appropriate --14 14 carried out the check or the inspection, and who had what he's saying is that the IOW and the ConE would be 15 15 signed the RISC form, would also be responsible for responsible for filling in those columns, and you either 16 completing the details in the RISC register. Is that 16 agree with him or you don't know, or disagree? 17 17 A. I don't agree, because from my understanding -- I have 18 18 A. Sorry, I missed some of it. Can you please repeat your never seen this form myself. My understanding is that 19 question? 19 it is the AA, administrative assistant, or IOW who would 20 Q. Yes. 20 be filling in this form. I'm not sure exactly whether 21 A. (In English) Sorry. 21 it was IOW. But I haven't seen this register myself. 22 Q. My understanding, Mr Chan, is that so far as the RISC 22 Q. You've never seen -- this is the first time you've ever 23 register is concerned, the engineer or the IOW who had 23 seen this register, is it? 24 carried out the inspection would be responsible for 24 A. Yes, I've never seen it before. 25 completing the RISC register. Is that your 25 Q. All right. We can obviously speak to Mr Tang about that Page 86 Page 88 1 1 understanding? further if necessary. 2 2 A. I'm not very clear about that. Now back to your witness statement, at paragraph 19. 3 3 Q. Right. Well, did you personally ever complete part of That's BB115. You say there: 4 4 "However, on this project Leighton was often behind the RISC register yourself? 5 5 A. Well, the register, I don't think I ever filled in the in terms of their paperwork, with the consequence that 6 register myself. 6 RISC forms were not always made available by Leighton at 7 7 Q. All right. Can we just put up on the screen, please, the time the inspections were conducted. The ConEs/IOWs 8 a page in the RISC register. It's BB13/8815.1, I think. 8 would receive phone calls from their opposite number in 9 If we can just take the very first item -- let's not 9 Leighton (before RISC forms were submitted), and the 10 10 ConEs/IOWs would conduct the relevant inspection and, if do that. Oh, yes, we can. 11 11 appropriate, give the relevant permission to proceed. Let's take the second item, so number 2. My In order not to hold up the works which were becoming 12 understanding about this, Mr Chan, is that Ms Fung, or 12 13 perhaps her predecessor as far as this one is concerned, 13 time critical and on the promise of Leighton to provide 14 would fill in the columns for RISC form number, the date 14 the RISC forms later, we would inspect and give 15 submitted and received, the time received, the section 15 permission to proceed, if appropriate." 16 of work, and then the activity requested for inspection. 16 Then you say this: 17 So she would fill in all those details. Is that your --17 "To this extent ..." 18 18 And I think you are talking about the RISC forms and A. Yes. 19 Q. You agree? 19 the way in which it was dealt with: 20 20 A. Yes. "... there was more of a partnering relationship, 21 Q. Then scroll across, please. 21 rather than an employer-contractor relationship between 22 22 What Mr Tang says, in paragraph 15(7) of his witness MTRC and Leighton." 23 23 Now, what do you mean by that, Mr Chan, that last 24 24 "The IOW/ConE would update the RISC form register sentence? 25 recording: (i) who conducted the relevant A. Well, these paragraphs about the way in which the RISC

Page 91 Page 89 forms are dealt with, during the construction stage, we 1 1 of these locations, I did not observe any substandard 2 observed that there were slippage with regard to the 2 works at the locations where the three stitch joints and 3 submission of the RISC forms. In order not to hold up 3 the ... shunt neck joint were located." 4 the project, we tried to help with the matter, and 4 Then you say this: 5 without affecting or compromising quality and safety, we 5 "I note from the ... stitch joints report and 6 hoped -- or we allowed the paperwork to be submitted 6 the ... shunt neck report of MTR that couplers were 7 7 later. either not installed at all or not installed properly." 8 8 So what this means is that instead of a strict Mr Chan, I don't understand that. I've looked at 9 employer-contractor relationship whereby all the 9 both of those reports. There are certainly observations 10 10 procedures will have to be followed 100 per cent, we that there were unconnected couplers and not properly 11 allowed certain latitude for the contractors. 11 connected couplers, but I did not see any reference to 12 So my view is that it was more like a partnering 12 couplers not being installed at all. So have 13 relationship. We hoped that this would help the 13 I misunderstood the situation or have you misunderstood 14 14 contractor to get on with his work. the situation? 15 Q. If you think back to this morning, Mr Chan, and the 15 A. Well, during the site walks -- I did this on a regular 16 organisation chart that we were looking at at the outset basis, at least twice a week -- I did not or I wasn't 16 17 of your evidence -- did Mr Joe Tsang know about this 17 invited to the hold-point inspection for the three 18 latitude and this partnering relationship? 18 stitch joints. What I mean here is that during my site 19 A. I think he does. I think he does. 19 walks, mainly I would look at what was going on at the 20 Q. Back in the period before May 2016, did Mr Kit Chan know 20 site and I would try to find out very quickly about the 21 about this arrangement? 21 progress, the resources and the programme, and so on. 22 A. I think he was aware of that also. 22 During the site walks, I did not see any particular 23 Q. Post-May 2016, when Mr Michael Fu became the 23 problems with the connection of the couplers. The 24 construction manager, do you know whether he was aware 24 stitch joints were pretty small. During the rebar 25 of this arrangement? 25 fixing, the time taken wasn't very long. And I didn't Page 90 Page 92 A. I'm not sure whether he was aware of it or not. 1 1 quite remember any time when there were rebar fixers 2 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, could I ask, are you talking about 2 working there. 3 3 an arrangement that was actually defined, or are you Q. Mr Chan, I was asking what I thought was a relatively 4 4 talking about a state of affairs that was allowed to specific question about the conclusion or observation 5 5 develop? you have made about the two reports that you refer to in 6 A. Well, at that time, we knew that it wasn't desirable, 6 paragraph 22. 7 and in some cases we received some reports from the IOWs 7 You have said, in relation to those two reports, 8 that the RISC forms were still outstanding. Verbally, 8 it's said that they say "couplers were either not 9 I talked with Leighton and asked them to make up for the 9 installed at all or not installed properly". I'm 10 outstanding RISC forms. Maybe they were having a very 10 suggesting to you that if you read those reports 11 heavy burden, and I'm not sure, I don't know much about 11 properly, there's no such reference, but there are 12 12 the way they made up for the outstanding forms. I know plenty of references to the rebar not being installed at 13 that the RISC forms were outstanding but I don't have 13 all or not being installed properly. 14 the precise number, as to what percentage of RISC forms 14 Do you understand the difference? 15 were still outstanding. 15 A. I'm sorry, I don't think I get exactly what you are 16 Q. We'll look at that in a moment, Mr Chan. But before we 16 trying to get at. Would you please repeat the question? 17 do, can I just ask you, please, to look at paragraph 22 17 Q. I'll do it one last time, Mr Chan. You have said that 18 of your witness statement. Sorry, in paragraph 21, you 18 you've looked, apparently, at the two stitch joint 19 refer to your regular site walks that you took. Then in 19 reports and the shunt neck report, and you have 20 paragraph 22, you say: 20 concluded that they say that couplers were either not 21 "With regard to the locations where the three stitch 21 installed at all or not installed properly. 22 22 joints and the ... shunt neck joint were located, during All I'm suggesting to you, Mr Chan, is that that is 23 23 my regular site walks I would cover those areas and if wrong. What they do say is that the rebar was not 24 24 I observed workers, for example, not installing the connected, or was not connected properly? 25 couplers I would object to that. During my site walks 25 A. My memory from the site walk is that I did not see any

Page 95 Page 93 engineers, would be responsible for the inspection. In 1 instances where the couplers were not installed or were 1 2 2 not properly installed. I don't think I saw that during circumstances where both of them are otherwise engaged 3 3 in meetings and if it was urgent, maybe IOW would take the site walk. 4 Q. All right. Now, in paragraph 24 of your witness 4 it up. It happened. 5 5 At that time, it occurred to me that for rebar statement, you say this: 6 "rebar fixing was a relatively simple and 6 inspections, it would be best for one same person to be 7 7 straightforward matter for inspection. I initially responsible for that, to avoid communication problems. 8 conducted some inspections of the rebar fixing, but 8 Say, for example, he thought I have done the inspection 9 I became more occupied with other more pressing issues." 9 and I thought he has done it. So, under normal 10 10 circumstances, I would ask ConE II to conduct hold-point So, first question, Mr Chan: what more pressing 11 issues arose which took you away from doing the rebar 11 inspections. For pre-pour checking, it's done by 12 fixing? Sorry, inspecting the rebar. 12 inspector of works. 13 A. Right. 13 Q. All right. As you mentioned a moment ago, Mr Chan, and 14 as you say in paragraph 25 of your witness statement: 14 Q. So what more pressing issues arose that took you away 15 15 "I was never asked to inspect the three stitch from inspecting the rebar? A. Our work covered many different types. For example, 16 joints or the ... shunt neck joint. This was because 16 17 17 I expected that Leighton would have contacted MTR's IOWs different contract interfacing, that was the beginning of 2017, there were some utilities that needed some 18 18 or ConE II to conduct the necessary inspection." 19 19 work. It involved a number of contracts and Pausing there, do you stand by that piece of 20 coordination. If we could not make sure that the timing 20 evidence, Mr Chan, that you did not -- you were never 21 21 is right, then we would not be able to meet key dates. asked to and you did not inspect the original 22. 22 construction of the stitch joints and carry out the It would then affect the progress of the entire project. 23 There might be, for example, in January 2017, that 23 inspections of the rebar? 24 24 was the handover of a works area to another party. A. Right. 25 There was some outstanding work we had to follow up on 25 Q. Do you recall a man, an engineer who works for Leighton, Page 96 1 called Henry Lai? 1 the progress of the site. We had to keep a close eye on 2 it, to make sure that key dates would not be missed 2 A. Yes. 3 3 anymore. Q. How often would you speak to him, Mr Chan? 4 4 A. At that time, for work, nearly every day. On top of that, there was some other interface, 5 building services, track works, overhead line, NSL, EWL 5 Q. Would that be face-to-face or by telephone, or 6 and SAT. There was also diversion for utility a combination of both? 7 7 A. Both. companies. I was the coordinator. If I could not do my 8 8 Q. What impression did you form of Mr Henry Lai, Mr Chan? work, it would affect the next designated contractor's 9 access. There would be implication on money and time. 9 A. No special impression. He's a site engineer. 10 10 Q. Right. Have you had the opportunity of reading Mr Henry That's why I will spend more effort onto these issues. 11 11 Lai's first witness statement? I would pass over my routine inspectors for someone A. Yes. 12 12 else. 13 Q. Right. That's what you say in the next sentence. You 13 Q. You will therefore know that in paragraph 35 of that 14 14 witness statement -- CC1/95; please can we put it up on 15 15 "I therefore delegated the inspection of the rebar the screen -- he says this: 16 fixing to the IOWs working in my team and as well as the 16 "I was the Leighton engineer responsible for 17 ConE II." 17 conducting the rebar fixing check with the MTR's 18 18 construction engineer for the three stitch joints and Now, pausing there, my understanding of the position 19 to date, Mr Chan, is that the engineers, the ConE I or 19 the shunt neck joint. I confirm that I conducted those 20 20 the ConE II, would be responsible for inspecting the checks with MTR's construction engineer (Chris Chan) and 21 rebar and the couplers, and the IOWs would be primarily 21 no issues regarding the rebar and couplers and their 22 22 responsible for doing the pre-pour checks, and that was connections were discovered at the time." 23 23 the division of responsibility. Is that correct? Mr Chan, Mr Henry Lai was asked a number of 24 24 A. First, rebar inspection. As far as I understand, the questions about that particular paragraph when he gave 25 ideal situation was that ConE I or ConE II, the 25 evidence to the Commission either last week or the week

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. Who do you believe, Mr Chan, carried out the inspections

engineers had meetings. For simple bar fixing works --

well, it might not be ideal, but inevitably there might

of the stitch joint rebar and the shunt neck rebar on

A. Because there were certain situations when both

behalf of the MTR?

A. I believe it was Kappa or Tony.

Q. Why do you think it might be Tony?

Page 99 Page 97 1 before, and he was adamant, on a number of occasions, 1 be inspectors doing simple rebar inspections. So 2 that what he says in that paragraph 35 was correct. 2 I can't rule out the possibility. 3 3 What do you say to that? Q. All right. Are you able to say or express a view as to 4 A. I am surprised about this point. I myself did not 4 who is more likely to have carried out those rebar 5 conduct any hold-point inspection at the stitch joint 5 inspections? 6 with him. That's very clear. However, as to why he 6 A. I think it was more likely Kappa who did it. 7 would make such a statement, it is utterly unacceptable 7 Q. Could we look at the NAT pour summary, please, at 8 to me. It has never happened. 8 BB9/6363. I appreciate that this page has been slightly 9 MR BOULDING: Sir, I hesitate to intervene, but my learned 9 superseded by Mr Fu's amendments, but if we can just use 10 10 friend put this question to the witness on the basis this document for now. 11 that Mr Lai was adamant -- adamant -- that this was the 11 Could we scroll down to the bottom of the page, 12 man who inspected. I'm surprised he did that, because 12 please. Could I ask you please, Mr Chan, to look first 13 when he questioned Mr Lai about the shunt neck joint, 13 of all at number 45 on the left-hand side. Do you see 14 14 Mr Lai initially said he was unsure who inspected it that? 45, "Shunt neck -- bay 3 -- track slab"; do you 15 with him, and it was only when my learned friend took 15 see that? 16 Mr Lai, I think it was to paragraph 35 or 36 of his 16 A. Yes. Yes. 17 statement, that he said, "Oh, I now remember". Hardly 17 Q. And we see that the rebar in that particular area adamant, in my submission. 18 started and finished on 4 January 2017; do you see that? 18 19 MR PENNICOTT: Sorry, that was in respect of the shunt neck 19 20 joint I think specifically, and if that's right, 20 Q. And the concrete was poured the next day, on 5 January 21 I accept the observations that are made in relation to 21 2017; do you see that? 22 22 the shunt neck joint. A. Yes, I do. 23 Now, Mr Chan, what makes you so sure that you did 23 Q. And so all the rebar and the concrete pour takes place 24 not carry out the rebar fixing checks at either the 24 within two days? 25 three stitch joints or the shunt neck joint? 25 A. Yes. Page 98 Page 100 A. Because for conducting these inspections, we had to Q. Are you sure, Mr Chan, that the rebar fixing inspection 1 1 2 2 would have taken place, that it actually took place at follow a certain procedure. Say, for example, at the 3 3 all? stitch joint, we had to measure lead bar spacing size, 4 4 A. I believe so, yes. whether there were any waterstop at the ends of these 5 5 Q. All right. Then could I ask you, please, to look stitch joints, construction joints. If these were done 6 at an early stage, I would remember. But I have no such 6 slightly up the page at 58a. This is the EWL stitch 7 7 recollection. joint for the track slab. Rebar started on 22 January, 8 At the start of NSL, we had done some inspections 8 finished on the 24th, a couple of days later, and the 9 with Kappa, which is the first one or two. For rebar 9 concrete was poured on the same day, 24 January; do you 10 10 see that, Mr Chan? inspection procedure, I have no recollection of doing 11 11 A. Yes, I do. something like that. So my view is that I have not done 12 Q. Again, are you sure in your own mind, Mr Chan, that the 12 such inspections. 13 Q. Mr Chan, assuming you are right that you did not carry 13 rebar fixing inspection in fact took place? 14 14 out the inspections of the rebar at the three stitch A. I believe that my colleagues did carry out the 15 15 joints and the shunt neck joint, who are the other inspection at that time. 16 candidates for having carried out those inspections? 16 CHAIRMAN: And what reason would you give for saying that? 17 A. I assume it would be Kappa or Tony. 17 A. Because at that time, when the NAT tunnel was being

built, the inspection was given to ConE II, and there

were no problems reported to me and things were ongoing

MR PENNICOTT: Mr Chan, can I ask you, please, to -- you've

at the time and there were no problems coming back to

So my understanding was that the process was

got a hard copy of this page, which is helpful; thank

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

Page 103 Page 101 you -- if you look at the green shaded boxes towards the 1 1 Could I ask you, please, to be shown the SAT EWL 2 top of this page, Mr Chan, they identify -- and we are 2 summary table, at CC8/4397. 3 focusing on the "rebar fixing" columns; don't worry 3 The top half of the sheet, Mr Chan, deals with the 4 about the "Pre-pour checks", just focusing on the "rebar 4 SAT EWL; do you see that? 5 5 fixing" columns -- they indicate those pours where A. Yes. 6 a RISC form was issued. Do you see that? And the RISC 6 Q. Whilst the position does not -- is certainly not as bad, 7 7 form numbers are given. apparently not as bad as the NAT that we've just been 8 A. Yes, I can see that. 8 looking at, again there was a significant lack of RISC 9 Q. There were nine of them in total. You can count them up 9 forms issued in relation to the SAT EWL. As I say, not 10 if you want. But do you see that? 10 anywhere near as bad as the NAT. 11 11 Again, were you generally aware of the problem of 12 Q. In relation to eight of them, we know by looking at the 12 lack of RISC forms on the SAT EWL area? 13 RISC forms the ConE II, Kappa Kang, carried out the 13 A. Well, SAT, I knew that from time to time there was 14 14 slippage with regard to RISC forms. As to the inspections? 15 A. Yes. 15 percentage, I didn't have any specific figures back in Q. And I assume that doesn't surprise you? 16 16 2016. 17 17 MR PENNICOTT: Okay. Q. There was one carried out by a YW Wan, W-A-N? 18 18 Sir, I have no further questions, so perhaps this 19 A. The full name? Can you give me the full name? I can't 19 would be an appropriate time to take the ten minutes? 20 remember the name. 20 CHAIRMAN: Yes, certainly. Ten minutes. 21 Q. I'm afraid I can't. 21 (3.43 pm)22. 22 A. (In English) Okay. (A short adjournment) 23 O. Never mind. It doesn't matter. 23 (3.58 pm)24 And those nine RISC forms, the earliest was I think 24 MS LAU: Sir, we have no questions for this witness. 25 21 January 2016. That's the one against number 2. Do 25 CHAIRMAN: Thank you. Page 102 Page 104 you see that? 1 MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman and Mr Commissioner, as you will 1 2 2 realise, there is a difference in evidence between Henry A. Yes. 3 3 Lai of Leighton and Mr Chan --Q. And the latest was 22 July, that's numbers 3 and 4; do 4 you see that? 4 CHAIRMAN: Yes. 5 5 A. Yes. MR SHIEH: -- concerning who on MTR's side conducted the 6 Q. All right. And after July 2016, Mr Chan, ignoring on 6 requisite rebar fixing hold-point inspection. But the 7 this sheet the remedial works on the stitch joint, not 7 point has been very fairly put by Mr Pennicott in his 8 one single RISC form was issued in relation to the 8 examination of Mr Chan already, therefore on that basis 9 inspection of the rebar fixing in the NAT area. Were 9 Leighton has no questions. I wish to make that clear. 10 10 That's not because we are going on strike prematurely. you -- I assume you must have been fully aware of that 11 11 It's because we truly have no questions. 12 12 A. I know that there were outstanding or missing RISC CHAIRMAN: Thank you. 13 forms, but I don't know in 2016, at that time, there was 13 MS PANG: Mr Chairman and Professor, I do have some 14 14 none of them. questions. 15 15 Q. This is just the NAT area, Mr Chan. So you are saying CHAIRMAN: Yes. that you were unaware, so far as the rebar fixing 16 Cross-examination by MS PANG 16 17 inspections were concerned, you were unaware that no 17 MS PANG: Mr Chan, good afternoon. 18 18 A. Good afternoon. RISC forms had been issued after July 2016? Is that 19 your evidence? 19 Q. I represent the government and there are a couple of 20 20 topics that I would like to discuss with you. I think A. At that time, I wasn't aware of that. I wasn't aware 21 that post-July 2016 there wasn't even one RISC form 21 I will start with the issue of the hold-point inspection 22 22 submitted. My understanding is that we didn't have at the shunt neck joint and also the stitch joints. 23 23 a complete set of RISC forms, but I didn't know that Mr Chan, we now know that there are, if you agree 24 there was not even one. 24 with me, serious problems about the coupler connections 25 25 at the stitch joints and also the shunt neck joint? Q. All right.

Page 107 Page 105 A. (Nodded head). 1 a decade or so experience behind him should be able to 1 2 Q. According to evidence from I think Mr William Holden 2 pick up the problem. 3 3 from Leighton, some of the couplers and rebars were not Q. Right. But you have never been informed by either your 4 4 ConE II or any of the IOWs of any such defects -- were properly connected and some were not connected at all. 5 5 Are you aware of that? you? 6 A. At that time, I wasn't aware of that. 6 A. Right. That's correct. 7 7 Q. Are you aware of it now? Q. So is it fair to say that you don't actually know if any 8 A. After reading the information, I am aware of the 8 of your team members, ConE II or the IOWs, had in fact 9 9 conducted hold-point inspections at the shunt neck joint problem, yes. 10 10 Q. Have you had a chance to take a look at the photos and the stitch joints? 11 attached to the NCR, I think two NCRs, regarding the 11 A. I think at that time the hold-point inspection was 12 stitch joints and also the shunt neck joint? 12 carried out. 13 A. Yes, I have some memory. I didn't go into detail. 13 Q. And what was the basis of that belief? 14 I did read that. 14 A. Because, for the hold-point inspection, the inspection 15 15 Q. Right. I may not have to take you to the photos, but of the rebars, this has been ongoing and there were no would you agree that from the photos that you have seen, 16 16 particular problems, so I assume that that procedure was 17 from your impression, the defects at the stitch joints 17 conducted, and there were no problems reported to me and 18 and also the shunt neck joint would be obvious from 18 I thought that there were no problems. 19 visual inspection? 19 Q. I see. So it's more of an assumption, but would you A. I am not quite sure. 20 20 agree that you do not in fact know that any of your team 21 Q. We have heard from Mr Michael Fu this morning that if 21 members have conducted the hold-point inspections at the 22 22 the rebar was not connected to the coupler, then anyone shunt neck joint and the stitch joints? 23 should be able to see that. Do you agree with his 23 A. Well, this was ongoing. I did not repeat the work once 24 position on this? 24 again, one more time, because I had my tasks to fulfil, 25 A. I think, if you look at that closely, you should be able 25 and we had our respective tasks to perform. I didn't Page 106 Page 108 1 check it in particular and I didn't examine whether they 1 to see it, yes. Q. Then let me ask you this. If you had conducted 2 did it. When there were no problems arising from that, 2 3 hold-point inspections on the shunt neck joint and the 3 I assumed that there were no problems, and that was how 4 stitch joints, do you think you would have been able to 4 we dealt with our work. 5 5 spot the defects? Q. Yes, Mr Chan, I understand your position, but my 6 A. If I did the inspection, I suppose I would be able to 6 question was actually -- perhaps let me try it 7 7 find out about it, if I did do the inspection, that is. a different way. 8 Q. Right. But obviously you have no recollection of seeing 8 You cannot rule out the possibility that no one from 9 such defects at all? 9 your team has in fact conducted hold-point inspection at 10 10 A. My recollection is that I didn't go to the hold-point the areas that I mentioned, can you? 11 11 inspection. A. Well, if you put it like that, I cannot rule out this Q. Right. And if it was your ConE II, Ms Kappa Kang, who 12 12 possibility. You mention this possibility, it might 13 conducted the inspection, would you expect that she 13 have happened, although I don't have the information 14 would be able to spot the defects as well? 14 with me to verify this possibility. 15 A. I think, if she examined this closely, she should be 15 Q. All right. Thank you, Mr Chan. 16 16 During your exchange with Mr Pennicott, you have 17 Q. And the same with the IOWs; you would also expect them 17 mentioned that, ideally, the rebar inspection should be 18 to be able to spot the defects, had they conducted the 18 carried out by ConE II, but then sometimes, if none of 19 hold-point inspections? 19 the construction engineers are available, then the IOW 20 A. You mean the hold-point inspection for the rebar or 20 would also have to conduct the rebar inspection. Do you 21 pre-pour? 21 recall that? 22 Q. I'm talking about the rebar inspection for the stitch 22 A. Yes, I do. 23 23 joints and the shunt neck joint. Q. Can I just confirm, when you refer to the IOW, are you 24 24 A. Yes, hold-point inspection for the rebars, I think it referring specifically to Tony Tang only, or are there 25 should have been spotted, because an inspector with 25 any other candidates who might also help to conduct the

	Page 109		Page 111
1	rebar inspections?	1	months after the event, you might be able to go around
2	A. For NAT, yes, it is mainly Tony, yes.	2	and say, "Who attended this particular hold-point
3	Q. Is it possible to have a situation where Ms Kappa Kang	3	inspection?", and nobody would be able to remember
4	thought Tony had conducted the inspection, but then in	4	because the RISC forms had not been submitted?
5	fact none of them conducted the inspection?	5	A. Yes, that's a possibility. Yes.
6	A. Well, this is about the communication between the two	6	CHAIRMAN: And the possibility then leads to another
7	individuals. I do not rule out this possibility.	7	possibility, which is if nobody from MTR has any memory
8	I don't have any information to prove whether this is	8	of attending, and there are no paper records, then the
9	correct or not, so I don't think I can confirm one way	9	question may be raised of whether in fact the inspection
10	or the other.	10	took place at all.
11	CHAIRMAN: Sorry, just let me interrupt a second. Outside	11	A. Yes, there is this possibility. Yes.
12	of, or excluding the RISC forms, should there have been	12	CHAIRMAN: And that therefore is the inherent danger in
13	any record of the engineers or works inspectors who	13	allowing a partnership arrangement to develop in terms
14	attended these hold-point inspections?	14	of which you say, "Okay, we're all in this together, we
15	A. Yes. They attended the hold-point inspection and they	15	appreciate you are busy; send us the RISC forms sometime
16	would take photos on their own. I think personally they	16	later"?
17	may have this kind of photographic records.	17	A. Well, at that time, we didn't expect them to submit the
18	CHAIRMAN: All right. So the site diary doesn't include	18	RISC forms so late. We thought that there would be
19	"Mr A, 4 pm, attending hold-point inspection bay 12" or	19	a delay of a fortnight or so. We did not expect that
20	anything like that?	20	they would not submit the RISC forms 100 per cent.
21	A. Personally, I wasn't involved in the signing off of the	21	Leighton was late with the RISC forms. We didn't
22	site diary, so I don't quite remember exactly the	22	expect them to be so late. So we didn't expect the
23	details of the site diary. My understanding is that it	23	result to be like that.
24	probably would record on a particular day how many	24	CHAIRMAN: You see, I recall, and I'm open to correction,
25	workers were there, involved in what kind of work. I'm	25	that there's some evidence we heard a few days ago where
	Page 110		Page 112
1	not sure whether there is any record about the	1	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms.
1 2	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this	1 2	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears.
	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the		somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR,
2	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site.	2	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC
2 3	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as	2 3	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last
2 3 4	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it	2 3 4	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of
2 3 4 5 6 7	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at	2 3 4 5 6 7	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than those two.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And of course people leave the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than those two. CHAIRMAN: You see, what I suppose is potentially troubling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And of course people leave the project.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than those two. CHAIRMAN: You see, what I suppose is potentially troubling is that if the only record is the RISC form, and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And of course people leave the project. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and people leave and, as you say, they are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than those two. CHAIRMAN: You see, what I suppose is potentially troubling is that if the only record is the RISC form, and if a habit developed in terms of which RISC forms were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And of course people leave the project. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and people leave and, as you say, they are not there to ask four or five months later.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not sure whether there is any record about the inspection that was carried out. I don't think this would go into the site diary, that is about the inspection on site. CHAIRMAN: All right. So just for my own benefit then, as I understand the matter, according to your knowledge, it is that the record of attendance of an MTR employee at a hold-point inspection would be contained in the RISC form? A. Yes. Officially, yes. CHAIRMAN: And, failing that, it may be contained indirectly in other evidence collected at the inspection by the employee himself or herself, photographs, notes or something like that? A. Yes, I presume so. CHAIRMAN: And failing those two things, then there would be no actual record? A. I can't think of any other way to record this. I can't think of any other mechanism to record that, other than those two. CHAIRMAN: You see, what I suppose is potentially troubling is that if the only record is the RISC form, and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	somebody handed in a whole lot of arrears of RISC forms. I think some of them were four months in arrears. Now, what I could imagine, in the office of the MTR, is somebody sort of saying, "Look, I've just got 32 RISC forms have come in now, they all go back to late last year. Do you remember who actually attended any of these things?" And people are trying to remember whether they were the ones who attended or not. A. I wasn't really aware of the evidence given by previous witnesses. CHAIRMAN: No, I appreciate that. I think that's not so much a question. It's a slightly rambling comment by me, that's all. A. (In English) Sorry. CHAIRMAN: I'm just trying to understand the kind of dangers that one can run into when a sort of buddy-buddy relationship arises between the operational people and the inspection people on a major project. But that's just rambling comments. Thank you. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: And of course people leave the project. CHAIRMAN: Yes, and people leave and, as you say, they are

25

Q. Thank you.

Page 115 Page 113 1 more effectively put by Mr Chairman. 1 Mr Chan, I would like to move on to another topic. 2 2 CHAIRMAN: Well, no, I'm just not constrained by having to You have mentioned earlier that you have daily contacts 3 3 put questions in any particular way. So I'm sorry if with Mr Henry Lai from Leighton. Do you recall that? 4 I've messed up your pathway. Sorry. 4 A. Yes, I recall that. 5 MS PANG: Not at all. I'm grateful for that. 5 Q. Right. Are you aware that Mr Lai mentioned in his 6 Perhaps just to follow up on this particular issue 6 witness statement that he forgot to arrange 56 batches 7 7 about records, can I ask the Secretariat to turn up of rebars for testing? Are you aware of that? 8 8 Ms Kappa Kang's witness statement, at BB9465, at A. For material testing, I knew very little. At that time, 9 9 paragraph 11. I wasn't aware. 10 10 Mr Chan, I would like to ask you to look at the last Q. Did you become aware of this afterwards? 11 sentence on this page. Here, I think Ms Kang describes 11 A. In fact, it was in this investigation that I knew that 12 what she did after she conducted each hold-point 12 there were some rebars that were not sent. 13 inspection, so that might be relevant to the issue of 13 Q. Mr Michael Fu told us this morning that if batches of 14 14 records. So she said: rebars were delivered on site, then the frontline staff 15 "After I conducted a rebar fixing hold-point 15 of both MTR and Leighton should be aware of the fact 16 inspection, I would usually inform the ConE team or 16 that rebars are delivered. According to your 17 inspectors of works, or both, by way of a WhatsApp 17 understanding, who would be responsible on the part of 18 18 message, or orally in person or telephone call." MTR to conduct -- or perhaps take samples for the 19 Mr Chan, do you agree or does that accord with your 19 purpose of testing the rebars? 20 recollection, that after hold-point inspection, that's 20 A. I think it was our inspector of works. 21 21 what Ms Kang did? Q. For the NAT area, do you know which inspector of works 22. A. Sometimes, yes. Sometimes, yes. But I cannot remember 22 would be responsible for that? 23 exactly whether that was done every single time. 23 A. For NAT, it should be Tony who is responsible for taking 24 24 Q. Right. We see from her witness statement that sometimes 25 the so-called perhaps informal report would be by way of 25 Q. Yesterday, we have also heard evidence from Leighton Page 114 Page 116 1 1 a message, but sometimes it would be made orally, by about measures taken to separate the tested and untested 2 telephone call or in person. Do you see that's what she 2 rebars. One of the measures that he mentioned is 3 3 said in her witness statement? a spray-paint system. Are you aware or are you familiar 4 4 A. Yes, I can see that. with that? 5 5 Q. Can you recall if that is an accurate description of A. I was aware of this procedure but I did not follow up in 6 what happened? So sometimes she would send a text but 6 detail or try to understand in detail the operation on 7 7 sometimes she would only inform you by telephone call or the side of Leighton. 8 8 Q. I see. So would you say this would mainly be the in person? 9 A. In this regard, I can't remember clearly. I can't 9 responsibility of the IOWs rather than the engineers? 10 10 remember in what way the report was made for each pour, Is that your understanding? 11 11 on each occasion. A. For site management, that is the role of the Q. I understand your concern, Mr Chan, but all that I'm 12 12 supervision. It should be the IOW. 13 asking is whether you recall that sometimes she would 13 Q. Right. Just to follow up on the issue of the 14 report to you by message, but sometimes by way of 14 spray-paint system. Your previous answer to my question 15 telephone call. I'm not asking you to recall precisely 15 was you did not follow up in detail. Am I correct to 16 which time by what means. I'm only asking, broadly, is 16 understand that you were not very clear as to what 17 it right to say that sometimes she would send you a text 17 colour represents what? 18 18 but sometimes she would report to you by just orally in A. I did not know which colour represented those that have 19 person? 19 been tested, but I knew there was a colour designated 20 20 A. Yes. Yes. for those that have been tested with a pass. 21 Q. So, in other words, there wouldn't be a complete set of 21 Q. So is it fair to say that when you were doing your 22 22 written records on each inspection conducted by Ms Kang; routine inspection on site, assuming that a rebar fixer 23 do you agree with me? 23 has used rebars which were not tested, you would not be 24 A. Yes, I agree. 24 able to spot that?

A. Usually, for the colours of rebars, it would be on one

- 1 end of the rebar with the paint sprayed on. I did not
- 2 usually go to the bar fixing yard to look at the rebars.
- 3 The role of the engineer is to conduct hold-point
- inspections. And by that time, perhaps the colour 4
- 5 section has already been cut off or the colour has
- 6 already fallen off. It was difficult for engineers to
- 7 identify at the hold point whether the rebar has been
- 8 tested
- 9 Q. So is the answer to my question yes, you would not be
- 10 able to discover if a rebar fixer has used an untested
- 11 rebar on site? Or you may or may not be able to
- 12 discover?
- 13 A. For the timing, during hold-point inspections -- well, 14 it would be the case that I would not be able to spot
- 15 it.
- Q. What about your routine inspection, general site walks? 16
- 17 A. For general site walks, at the rebar fixing yard, if
- 18 I were to find out the colour used by the rebar fixers,
- 19 if I could find the colour, I might be able to tell. My
- 20 understanding is that our inspectors would conduct
- 21 routine inspections.
- 22 Q. Thank you, Mr Chan. Can I move on to a separate topic.
- 23 Do you recall that you have discussed the issue of
- 24 the deviation, the change from lapped bar to use of
- 25 couplers, in your second witness statement? Is that

Page 118

right? 1

9

- 2 A. Yes, I remember that.
- 3 Q. At the time of the construction works, were you aware of
- 4 the change?
- 5 A. At that time, I knew.
- 6 Q. Mr Michael Fu, the construction manager, told us this
- 7 morning that he was not aware of the change. Does that
- 8 accord with your recollection, that he was not aware?
 - Or perhaps I should ask this way: you have never
- 10 informed Michael Fu of the change, did you?
- 11 A. Regarding the change, at the site, we would see a set of
- 12 couplers on the wall with no rebars sticking out. For
- 13 senior management, every week they would visit the site. 14
- I did not particularly report it to them, but I remember
- 15 that when they went to the site, they should be able to
- 16 see an area of couplers. My understanding was that they
- 17 should have spotted that.
- 18 Q. Did you report this matter to Joe Tsang?
- 19 A. At that time, I assumed that he was aware of the change,
- 20 because he would do the site walk pretty regularly, so
- 21 I assumed that he would observe that as well, but
- 22 I don't remember I discussed that specifically.
- 23 Q. Right. Perhaps I will put my question more bluntly: who
- 24 from MTRC approved of the change? Is it yourself or is
- 25 it someone else, or is it the case that it was simply

Page 119

- 1 allowed to occur and you assumed your seniors were aware
- 2 and that's it?
- 3 A. At that time, I remember the construction was going on.
- 4 We have to leave an access for the construction vehicles
- 5 to go in. And the senior management would assign the
- 6 location which we should reserve for access. But when
- 7 we talked with the contractors, they would tell us how
- 8 they would do it. I remember that they were talking
- 9 about using couplers to connect with the rebars. I did
- 10 not raise any objection. And as it turned out, that was
 - how it happened.
- 12 Q. Mr Chan, just now you mentioned that "the senior 13 management would assign the location which we should
 - reserve for access". Are you referring to the senior
- 15 management of Leighton or MTR?
- 16 A. I think both sides would come to a decision. The senior
- 17 management of Leighton and MTR would have meetings on 18 a regular basis. The message I got was that for the
- 19 benefit of the entire project, there should be some area
- 20 where the vehicles could go in, and they picked SAT and
- 21 NAT.

11

14

22

25

1

2

- When we talked with the contractors, we discussed how we could maintain the opening, and eventually we
- 23
- 24 could link up the rebars, that the contractors would
- leave some couplers, and when the access was no longer

Page 120

- needed, they would be able to link up the rebars with the couplers.
- 3 I didn't anticipate any particular problems. There 4 was some change of a minor nature. Therefore, I didn't
- 5 object to the contractor going ahead like this.
- 6 Q. Mr Chan, I'm just trying to make sure I understand your
- 7 evidence correctly. So am I right in understanding that
- 8
- this is a -- the change from lapped bars to couplers is 9
- a joint decision between the management of the MTRC and 10
 - Leighton? Is that what you are saying?
- 11 A. Yes, there was a consensus and that was an acceptable 12
 - way forward.
- 13 Q. Thank you. I now move on to the last topic that I would
- 14 like to discuss with you. That's the missing RISC 15 forms.
- 16

17

- Can I ask you to take a look at paragraph 20 of your witness statement, at BB115. The last sentence of
- 18 paragraph 20:

case."

- 19 "What was lacking was the submission of the RISC 20 forms as a result of Leighton's omission/failure to
- 21 submit the same, but in the event that we had insisted
- 22 on receiving such forms before the inspections took
- 23 place the reality is that the works would have taken far
- 24 longer to complete than would otherwise have been the

Page 123 Page 121 1 I would like to see whether we can be more precise 1 that. 2 2 in the reason for -- in the reason why you think the CHAIRMAN: No, I'm just trying to understand the 3 3 works would have taken far longer. Can you elaborate or difficulties. I mean, were you getting perhaps three or 4 can you explain to us why you think to insist on the 4 four requests for hold-point inspections a day, or were 5 5 you getting two dozen, three dozen? The numbers weren't RISC form procedure would significantly slow down the 6 works? 6 that great, were they? 7 7 A. Well, I don't think I have the precise information with A. Well, at that time, for the entire project, it was 8 8 really time-critical. If we followed all the me, because the RISC form circulation from AA to the 9 procedures -- 24 hours before the inspection they had to 9 IOWs and some -- thereafter, they would go to the 10 10 engineers, so we will not have each and every RISC form submit the RISC form, and then the inspection would go in our hands. I don't think I can tell you exactly how 11 ahead and we sign off on the form, and then we move on 11 12 to the next step -- my observation was that Leighton 12 many forms we would be dealing with a day. The 13 would not be able to cope. So I figured that if we 13 inspectors would be more familiar with that. 14 14 insist on the procedures 100 per cent, then the progress CHAIRMAN: All right. Let's leave the forms out entirely. 15 15 would be slowed down. Let's say the whole thing is done just by oral 16 It would not affect Leighton alone. There would be 16 communication. Looking back, how many requests were --17 a knock-on effect. We have to deal with the track work, 17 how many hold-point inspections a day, on average, do 18 18 you think were carried out? the trackside facilities and all the building services. 19 So it is not Leighton who will be suffering alone. 19 A. Well, it all depends -- it depends. The number 20 There will be a knock-on effect as a result. 20 fluctuates. For the concrete pouring, we may do this 21 21 Q. You have mentioned that there's a requirement that RISC every single day, but for other procedures, we may not 22. 22 form must be submitted 24 hours before the inspection. get one for a fortnight. So it depends on the kind of 23 Where does this requirement come from, or do you know 23 work we are talking about. It would be hard for me to 24 what's the reason behind the 24 hours in advance 24 give you an exact number -- (Chinese spoken) --25 requirement? 25 CHAIRMAN: Let me put it this way, otherwise we will dance Page 122 Page 124 1 A. My understanding is that the 24-hour rule is part of the 1 around for a long time. It doesn't seem to me that the 2 contract specification, although I don't quite remember 2 number of hold-point inspections were at any time so 3 3 which clause it is lifted from. This is the general great that they would have overwhelmed your construction 4 practice of the trade. We need time for the supervisors 4 engineering complement and your inspector of works 5 5 complement. Would that be right? to arrange for the necessary manpower and to put 6 together the paperwork for the purposes of the 6 A. Well, I would agree with that. It should be manageable, 7 7 inspection. ves. 8 So my understanding is that the 24-hour is a common 8 CHAIRMAN: So what's puzzling in a way is despite its 9 requirement. 9 antiquity and despite the fact that it's not a very 10 10 CHAIRMAN: Sorry, again, just for my own benefit -- I accept efficient way of proceeding, the actual RISC forms 11 fully that a wadge of papers being carried around 11 themselves -- I mean, I'm wondering why they would have 12 a building site, underground, with bits and pieces to be 12 slowed everything down so much. I mean, basically, 13 filled in, like an income tax return, is uncomfortable 13 a lady or a gentleman has to receive it at the MTR, fill 14 and not very efficient. I accept that; okay? 14 in a few details, pass it to somebody else who then 15 But leaving that aside for one moment, if you get in 15 says, "Fine, tomorrow morning", or "tomorrow afternoon", 16 a RISC form requesting an inspection, and you get it 16 passes it on. There's not a great deal of documentation 17 24 hours ahead of time -- how many, firstly, of these 17 that has to be prepared; would you agree? 18 RISC forms would you expect to get in a day? 18 A. I would agree with you there, yes. 19 A. Chairman, I'm not with you. How many forms do I expect 19 CHAIRMAN: Because if there was such a lot of documentation 20 20 in a day? we wouldn't have the problem, because even though the 21 CHAIRMAN: Well, okay, how many lots of notice do you expec 21 RISC forms are missing, we would be sitting with sheaths 22 22 of paper that prove it anyway. Do you see what I mean? to get in a day, asking for inspections, hold-point 23 23 inspections, the following day? So nobody was filling out volumes of paper here, and I'm 24 A. Well, in my experience, with regard to 1112 and also my 24 just wondering why it is that that even though the RISC 25 observation was that Leighton would not be able to do 25 forms were perhaps a bit outdated and even though there

Page 127 Page 125 1 are more efficient ways today of dealing with matters, 1 AA ..." 2 2 it should have been seen as somehow or rather a major I think it refers to administrative assistant, 3 3 obstacle to getting ahead with the work. It puzzles me. right, AA; is that your understanding? 4 A. Well, let me put it this way. At that time, my 4 If you can flip to page 124, I think the word "AA" 5 5 is defined in the first subparagraph. Are you on observation was that on the part of Leighton, they 6 didn't accord a high priority or high enough priority to 6 page 124, Mr Chan? 7 7 the RISC forms. We got rung up and we would turn up for A. Yes. 8 the inspection, and the site work would continue and 8 Q. So "AA" refers to the administrative assistant of MTRCL; 9 there were no problems. Under these circumstances, 9 can you see that? 10 10 A. Yes. maybe they would tend to accord a lower priority to the 11 RISC form submission. 11 Q. Back to paragraph 20: 12 CHAIRMAN: Okay. All right. That's different, you see. 12 "A RISC form would also not be available to me at 13 That's very different. Because there's a difference 13 the time of inspection if Leighton only sent it to the 14 14 between, "If we have to do the RISC forms, we are not AA a few hours before the inspection. As described at 15 going to be able to get the work done", and saying, "The 15 paragraph 15 above, before I received a RISC form it 16 16 would first need to be processed by the AA and the SIOW. RISC forms are actually an inconvenience; they're 17 bothersome, and so we'll do them at some other time when 17 This process would usually take up ... a day." 18 18 things aren't quite as busy". Do you see the point? Does that accord with your understanding of what 19 And it seems to me that you are accepting that perhaps 19 happens with the RISC form, Mr Chan? 20 the RISC forms were not a major obstacle to getting 20 A. Yes. 21 21 ahead with the work so much as just bothersome, CHAIRMAN: Sorry, why would it take a day? I mean, 22. 22 an irritant that people would rather deal with at some I appreciate these people have other things to do and 23 other time. Would that be correct? 23 I'm not trying to be condescending in any way, but if 24 24 A. Regarding the RISC forms, I would think that it would they are important milestones in the actual bricks and 25 only allow a short delay. It didn't mean that it did 25 mortar of building the place, but they have to be dealt Page 126 Page 128 1 with, I just wonder why it would take a full day. 1 not have to be done, because it is important for record 2 2 Is there any reason for that? purpose. 3 3 My understanding was that I did not really know --A. Well, when I was reading this paragraph, I did not 4 4 digest it. It says "several hours before the well, what I did not know at that time was why the delay 5 5 would be as long as several months, half a year or inspection", but if you are talking about several hours, 6 6 a year. I did not expect that the delay will be so by the time the AA received it, it had to be input into 7 7 the register. The form would have to be forwarded to serious. That's it. 8 SIOW. Perhaps the SIOW would be at the site and not at 8 CHAIRMAN: Okay. 9 MS PANG: Mr Chan, is Leighton's site office located in the 9 his desk. And then, after SIOW has processed it, they 10 10 same building as MTRC's site office? would be distributed to respective inspectors. Perhaps A. Yes. 11 a few hours would not be enough to do all that; it would 11 Q. So same building but different floors? 12 take half a day for that to be done. That's my 12 13 13 A. Same floor. Leighton's on one side, the MTR is on the understanding. MS PANG: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further 14 14 other side. 15 15 Q. I see. So it should have been pretty easy to get the questions. MR SHIEH: Mr Chairman and Mr Commissioner, in view of some 16 RISC forms from MTR to Leighton or Leighton to MTR; 16 17 17 would you agree? of the answers given by this witness, the answers to 18 18 some of the questions put by Ms Pang, I wonder whether A. I agree. 19 Q. To complete picture, can I ask you to take a look at 19 I could be given the permission to ask a few questions 20 20 before Mr Boulding commences his re-examination? Mr Tony Tang's witness statement, at BB125. At 21 paragraph 20, he provided an explanation as to why the 21 CHAIRMAN: Mr Boulding? 22 22 MR BOULDING: If it helps you, sir, I'm happy for my learned RISC form would need to be submitted in advance. So see 23 23 friend to ask a few questions. That's our attitude. if you agree with what he describes here: 24 24 CHAIRMAN: Certainly. Thank you. "A RISC form would also not be available to me at 25 the time of inspection if Leighton only sent it to the 25 Cross-examination by MR SHIEH

Page 132

Page 129

- 1 MR SHIEH: Now, Mr Chan, I represent Leighton. I wish to
- 2 ask you a few questions concerning your evidence of what
- 3 you've called "delegation" in your witness statement.
- 4 Can I ask you to look at your witness statement,
- 5 BB1/116, paragraph 24. You refer to this point on your
 - delegating the inspection to the IOWs as well as
- 7 ConE II; do you see that?
- 8 My question is, in the time frame that we are
- 9 concerned with in this case, that is the shunt neck
- 10 joint, the rebars were fixed in early January 2017, do
- 11 you have any recollection as to when you began this
- 12 delegation?
- 13 A. I think it was the start of the bar fixing and concrete
- 14 pour of NSL. That would be 2016, at the beginning of
- 15 2016.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

6

- 16 Q. The reason for delegation was because you were occupied 17 with other matters, according to you; yes?
- 18 A. It should be put this way. There should be a division
- 19 of labour. I would focus on DC interface, liaison with
- 20 external parties, technical problems of engineering, as
- 21 well as to avoid misunderstanding in communications; it
- 22. would be better to have one same person instead of two
- 23 to be responsible for that.

connection"?

rebar fixing.

you tell her?

EWL links?

- 24 Q. Did you communicate your delegation to Kappa -- did you
- 25 communicate with Kappa Kang about this delegation? In

A. I told her that she would have to go out to inspect

A. In relation to this, at that time, I did not put it in

a chance that I would be doing it.

Q. Did you say that from then onwards, you wouldn't be

doing it and it would be Kappa Kang exclusively? Did

such words, because people might be out of town, might

be on leave. So if you said exclusively, well, there is

Q. I see. So despite this delegation that you mentioned in

your witness statement, it remained the case that you

connections during the construction of the NAT, NSL and

yourself have done some rebar checking hold-point

A. At the very early stage, there was a small number, but

tunnels, on NAT there was also some box culvert, some

were one or two pours. Well, there weren't many of us.

Sometimes we had to do the work. For NAT, I remember

not on the structure of the tunnel. Apart from the

track slab on the North Fan Area. I recall that there

that at the early stage, for the first pour or two, for

the NSL, yes, I had done some inspections. The rest

- 1 I have delegated to Kappa.
 - 2 Q. And in relation to this delegation, you have not spoken 3 to the inspector of works about the delegation? You
 - 4 have only spoken to Kappa; correct?
 - 5 A. I did. Sometimes, they would ask us who would conduct 6 the inspection. I would say that Kappa would do it.
 - 7 Yes, I did.
 - 8 Q. I see. From your perspective, you have spoken to Kappa
 - 9 that she would be doing the rebar checking hold-point
 - 10 checks, and you've also told the inspector of works that
 - it would be Kappa who would be doing it?
 - 12 A. Right.

11

- 13 Q. But have you ever told Leighton, Henry Lai, that it
- 14 would be Kappa from a certain point onward and they
- 15 should contact Kappa instead of ask you for the
- hold-point checks for rebar fixing? 16
- 17 A. I remember that sometimes I would receive from Henry Lai
- 18 or different site agent engineers enquiries about who
- 19 would conduct the rebar inspection with them. I would
- 20 answer them in this way: "Talk to Kappa." So I assume
- 21 that after answering Kappa, they would contact Kappa for
- 22 hold-point inspections.
- 23 Q. But you never put it to Leighton, "Stop bothering me,
- 24 because from today, 3rd of whatever month onwards, you
 - should only look for Kappa to do hold-point checks"?

Page 130

You never did that?

1 other words, did you ever say to Kappa Kang, "I now delegate to you all the tasks of rebar fixing hold-point 2 A. I think there is no need to say that she would be doing

25

- 3 it 100 per cent. As I said, she might be on leave or
- 4 she might be tied up somewhere. So I did not tell
- 5 Leighton 100 per cent that I would not do things like
- 6 that. I did not say that to them because there would be
- 7 times when I really had to go to the site to do it and
- 8 I would.
- 9 Q. So it remained possible that Leighton would still
- 10 contact you in relation to rebar fixing hold-point
- 11 inspections?
- 12 A. There is such a possibility, that they may approach me.
- 13 Most of the time, I would ask them to contact Kappa.
- 14 Q. Right. Thank you. I have to put it to you that you
- 15 have an incentive or a reason to deny having conducted
- 16 the rebar connection hold-point check for the stitch
- 17 joint and the shunt neck joint, and that incentive was
- 18 that you have since learned that there had been
- 19 defective connections on those locations and you wish to
- 20 distance yourself. Do you accept that?
- 21 A. For the hold-point inspection, I would have some
- 22 recollection. For the hold-point inspection, we have to
- 23 go through a whole series of procedures. I would say
- 24 the same to Leighton. If I carry out the hold-point
 - inspection, I would look at the bar size, the bar
 - 33 (Pages 129 to 132)

Page 133

- 1 spacing, the lapped bar distance and the starter bar for
- 2 the next person, and we need to have the presence of
- 3 Wing & Kwong. Now, if I have to carry out such
- 4 an inspection, I would remember what I did, and my
- 5 practice is that if I spot any particular problems,
- 6 I would ask the IOW to follow up.
- 7 So my recollection is that nothing like that
- 8 happened, as far as I am concerned. So my understanding
- 9 is that for the inspection of the stitch joint, I wasn't
- 10 involved.
- 11 Q. I was told that something might have gone amiss in the 12 interpretation, so perhaps I can put the question again.
- 13 I am suggesting to you that you did conduct the
- 14 rebar connection hold-point inspections for the stitch
- 15 joint and the shunt neck joint, and you are denying it 16 now because you realised that there were defects in
- 17 those joints and you are trying to distance yourself.
- 18 Do you accept that?
- 19 A. I am not with you. Can you say that again?
- 20 Q. You now realise that there were defects in the stitch
- 21 joint rebar connections and the shunt neck joint rebar
- 22. connections, and therefore you want to distance yourself
- 23 from the inspection of those joints and that is why you

A. I dispute that, because I work on the basis of my

- 24 are denying having done the rebar connection hold-point
- 25 inspections for those joints.

Page 135

- 1 couplers in the South Approach Tunnel and the North
- 2 Approach Tunnel to gain access. Do you remember
 - discussing that with Ms Pang?
- A. I remember that. 4
- 5 Q. And it was put to you that you ought to have objected to
- 6 the use of couplers, and the transcript records you as
- 7 saying, "No, I didn't object because it was a change of
- 8 a minor nature." Do you remember giving Ms Pang that
- 9 answer?

3

- 10 A. Yes, I do.
- 11 Q. Can you explain to the learned Commissioners why you 12
- regarded it as being a change of a minor nature? 13 A. Because when it comes to site construction, we may have
- 14 to decide leaving some opening or some temporary access
- 15 in the course of construction. And when we build
- 16 a wall, we can only connect with the couplers, because
- 17 the area is rather narrow. So lapped bars and couplers,
- 18 they are the same technically. So my understanding is
- 19 that we only need to keep a record. At the end of the
- 20 day, we file this with the BD, with regard to the final
- 21 amendment, and we submit a report to the BD, and then we
- 22 complete the procedure.
 - As I said, the two are interchangeable, so my view was that it was of a minor nature. So we could make the
- 25 submission to the BD at a later stage. That's my

Page 134

1

23

24

- 2 recollection in answer to your question. I disagree
- 3 with you on that one.
 - Q. And even irrespective of the incentive that I have just
- mentioned, I suggest to you that your recollection could
- 7 that you had indeed inspected those joints for
- 8 hold-point checks.

1

2

3

4

5

6

9 A. If my recollection is clear, I would answer according to

be faulty and that you cannot exclude the possibility

- 10 my recollection. I would answer in accordance with the
- fact that I didn't do the inspections. So I would say 11
- 12 to you that I didn't do it.
- 13 It's not because of the state of the connection that
- 14 I try to deny that. I don't think I can subscribe to
- 15 this assertion.
- 16 MR SHIEH: Thank you very much. I have no further
- 17 questions.
- 18 MR BOULDING: Sir, I see the time, but I don't anticipate
- 19 being very long, and you may well want to finish this
- 20 witness.
- 21 CHAIRMAN: Yes, please.
- 22 Re-examination by MR BOULDING
- 23 MR BOULDING: Mr Chan, I only have one matter I'd like to
- 24 ask you about, and it arose out of Ms Pang's discussions
- 25 with you concerning the change from lapped bars to

- understanding.
- Q. Problems of the kind you describe, the need to leave
- some form of temporary access in the course of
- 4 construction -- in your experience, is that a problem
- 5 which commonly occurs?
- 6 A. Well, normally, yes, we have this kind of problem. Now,
- 7 with regard to a railway project, a railway project
- 8 is -- the railway is a confined area and, as we carry on
- 9 building, the space would be getting more and more
- 10 limited. So we have to leave some space for the service
- 11 vehicles to convey the E&M equipment and track equipment
- 12
 - and also materials for the fitting-out into the site.
- 13 So in this kind of project, it is quite inevitable
- 14 that we need this kind of access. My understanding is 15
- that there is a necessity for that. It is also a common
- 16
- 17 Q. And, in your experience, how in practice are problems 18 like this, the need to create access or retain access,
- 19 how are they dealt with in practice? How are they
- 20 resolved?
- 21 A. Well, normally, if it is more spacious, we would set
- 22 aside one side of a wall. We don't concrete that; we 23
- allow some lap length, and in future we can have the lap 24 length, the lapped bar, and then put in the concrete.
 - But in NAT, it is rather narrow. We don't have enough

space for us to leave a lapped bar. So the only thing we could do was to resort to couplers instead of a lapped bar, and provide a temporary access for the verbicles. Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did the change involve any change to the rebar diameters that were used: A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. Q. And dit the change from lapped bars to couplers: A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be any compromise on the structural integrity would be the same. Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no ened for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original reburs, but normally, for the reburs, it is, 150, in terms of spacing, It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Q. Low May be reterred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used as the change the same as the couplers which were used as the change there. Page 138 REFUYIN CHT, MICHAEL on former affirmation in1 Catanomics Thank you. Mr Chan. CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you were more assistance. WITHESS: (In English) Ckay. Thank you cannot allow this to change, if anything in the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter want to the larger than the original reburs, but normally, for the reburs, it is, 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Q. Low May any the releared to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers but were used in the change the same as the couplers but		D 127		D 120
2 record. Leighton would be dealing with that so 3 a lapped bar, and provide a temporary access for the 4 vehicles. 5 Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did 6 the change involve any change to the rebar diameters 7 that were used? 8 A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be 9 consistent with the drawings. 10 Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of 11 the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars 12 to couplers? 13 A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bar to 14 couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the 15 lapped har diameter remains the same, so there would not 16 be any compromise on the structure. So the structural 17 integrity would be the same. 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of 19 the rebars? 20 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no 21 enced for change. We cambral allow this to change, if 22 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger 23 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 24 this 18G, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing of 26 the change. We cambral as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 27 that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that 28 the triple of the change the same as the 29 couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 30 that is BOSA. 30 MR BOULDING. Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no 31 flocused my energy on the area that I had to deal with. 32 record. Leighton would be dath this in deal. 33 couplers which were used of the change from lapped bars. 34 to couplers. 35 that is deal that the deal bar deal with. 36 the change involving as a result of 37 the change involving as a result of 38 the change involve meleral bars. 39 that is BOSA. 30 the change necessitate any change in the spacing of 31 the change necessitate any change in the spacing of 32 that is BOSA. 31 the following day in the space of the couples. Were the 32 couplers which were used elsewhere o		Page 137		Page 139
a lapped bur, and provide a temporary access for the vehicles. Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did the change involve any change to the rebar diameters that were used? A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? A. Well as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remains the same, so there would not lead to be any compromise on the structural integrity would be the same. Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the robust? A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no ened for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be nough for the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used in the change the same as the they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. Nak BOULDING: Thank you, very much, Mr Chan, I have no further questions. Page 138 Page 140 INDEX INDEX PAGE: MR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in1 Canionses) MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese)50 Examination by MR BOULDING	1			
4 vehicles. 7 Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did the change involve any change to the rebar diameters fat twere used? 8 A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. 10 Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. 9 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 10 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there couplers whith were used elawhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into the function of the change has same as the understanding— or at that time, I didn't look into the function of the change has been as the they would use the same brand as they have been using. The couplers which were used elawhere on this project? 1 So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings—if I go back to the interface meetings hat you all the project in the project interface power area were than the remay that the remay the been using. The couples were the remaining that the project is a subject to the project in the project is a subject to t		_	2	
5 Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did 6 the change involve any change to the rebar diameters that were used? 8 A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. 10 Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? 13 A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars 14 couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the 15 lapped bar diameter remained the same, and the 16 be any compromise on the structural 16 integrity would be the same. 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of 19 the rebars? 20 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be large 21 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be large 22 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be large 23 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 24 it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the 2 couplers that were used in the change have been using 3 that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 4 further questions. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 5 further questions. MR PANICOTT: Yes, we have Ms Kappu Kang at 10 o'clock. 16 CHAIRMAN: Good. The Panicott, in the rebark, in the rebark, if 16 the rebark? 17 the couplers were diameter remained the same, and the 18 transmission of the lapped bars, there is no 19 the rebars? 10 Large that were used in the change the same as the 20 couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 21 A. My understanding or at that time, I tidan't look into 22 that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 23 that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 24 they would use the same brand as they have been using 25 that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 26 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 19 A. Y	3		3	
the change involve any change to the rebar diameters fat that were used? That were used? A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, from lapped bars to couplers. A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the beany compromise on the structure. So the structural minegrity would be the same. Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers shich were used leawhere on this project? A. Wy understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into they would use the same beawhere on this project? MR PRINTIDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. MR PROLIDING: Thank good can go. There's no need to return to monorrow. Thank's you for all your assistance. WITHERS: (In Fagish) Own, Thank you very much. The witness was released.) MIT FORLY Thank's Good. Mr Pennicott, tomorrow morning? MR PRINTIOTIT: Yes, we have Ms Kappa Kang at 10 o'clock. CHAIRMAN: Good. Adjourn until tomorrow morning. 10 am. Thank's you. CHAIRMAN: Good. Adjourn until tomorrow morning. 10 am. Thank's you. (In chairman, Total All Remains and the proper law to the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing, It would be enough for the rebars. 1 to couplers show have to keep the spacing there. 2 couplers shat were used in the change the same as the couplers. Were the couplers. Were the couplers. Were the couplers with the couple of the change the same as the couplers shit were used land to change the same as the couplers shit were used leads they have been	4	vehicles.	4	So I did not look at this in detail.
that were used? A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, at it is 150, in terms of spacing, It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Thank you very much, in now weep much indeed. Your evidence is now completed so you cango. There's on new to the change in the spacing of the change from lapped bars to coupler with the change the same, and the same to couple shad were used in the change the same as the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Thank you. A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger to the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Thank you. Thank you. CHAIRMAN: Good. Adjour until tomorrow moming, 10 and. Thank you. A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything the couplers of the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Thank you. A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything the couplers and the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, at it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. Well are couplers which we	5	Q. Let me ask you this. So far as you are concerned, did	5	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: Okay. Thank you.
8 A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be consistent with the drawings. 9 Consistent with the drawings. 10 Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? 12 to couplers? 13 A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bar to couplers, the diameter remains the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. 16 be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. 17 any the rebars? 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 29 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need to reduce the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 20 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need to reduce the same. 21 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger at it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers show the use desewher on this project? 22 at it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers that were used in the change the same as the power of the project of the p	6	the change involve any change to the rebar diameters	6	-
9 consistent with the drawings. 10 Q. And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the the dramege, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? 13 A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the change from lapped bar to early couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the change in the same, so there would not integrity would be the same. 16 be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. 17 couplers which were used as they also the couplers, the diameter would pel larger than the original reburs, but normally, for the reburs? 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the reburs? 19 change in the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no captured to the couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original reburs, but normally, for the reburs; 10 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. 10 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used in the change the same as the dewy ould use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. 10 Sir and Professor. I don't know whether you have the were would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. 11 Sir and Professor. I don't know whether you have a may? 12 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. 13 SIR PENNICOTT: Yes. whave Ms Kappa Kang at 10 o'clock: CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? 14 CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? 15 CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? 16 CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? 16 CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? 17 Thanky you. 18 (5.15 pm) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day) 19 (The hearing adjourn	7	that were used?	7	CHAIRMAN: Good. Thank you very much indeed. Your evidence
O And did the diameters of the rebar change as a result of the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. Q Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? A Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, but normally, for the rebars? C A Well, for the spacing of the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing of the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A My discretion of the tail, what brand they use, but a sasume that is BOSA. A My discretions. A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but a sasume that is BOSA. A My discretions. A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but a sasume that A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but a same that A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but a same that A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into the would use the same brand as they are been using, that is BOSA. A My moderatading = or at that time, I didn't look into the would use the same brand as they use, but a same that A My moderatading = or at the time, I didn't look into the would use the same brand as they are been using, that is BOSA. A My moderatading = or at the time, I didn't look into the would use the same brand as they are been using, that is BOSA. A My moderatading = or at the time, I didn't look into the would use the same brand as they are been using, that is BOSA. A My moderatading = or at the time, I didn't look into the loo	8	A. My understanding is that the diameter has to be	8	is now completed so you can go. There's no need to
11 the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars to couplers? 2 A. Well, sa result of the change from lapped bar to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not be beauty compromise on the structures of the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 2 O. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 3 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, and the reduction of the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding—or at that time, I didn't look into the thrift of the five functions which were used elsewhere on the project? 4 A. My understanding—or at that time, I didn't look into the flow of further questions. 5 A. Well, at hat ir doctal, what brand they use, but I assume that the flow of further questions. 5 A. Well as project of the couplers where the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 6 COMMSSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's meetings—if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended—you were aware that there may have been any? 6 The project of the couplers of the project of the couplers where the companies in the project of the couplers where the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 7 COMMSSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's meetings—if I go back to the interface meetings that the project of the proje	9	consistent with the drawings.	9	return tomorrow. Thank you for all your assistance.
to couplers? 12 to couplers? 15 A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bar to couplers, the diameter remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, and the be any compromise on the structure. So the structural integrity would be the same. 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 19 the rebars? 19 meed for change. We cannot allow this to change, if 20 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger 20 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger 21 than the original rebars, but normally for the rebars, 21 than the original rebars, but normally for the rebars, 22 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. 25 the couplers shat were used in the change the same as the 20 couplers which were used in the change the same as the 20 couplers which were used selewhere on this project? 24 A. My understanding - or at that time, I didn't look into 30 that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that 4 fee would use the same brand as they have been using, 4 fair is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. 25 Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any 19 puzzling me a little bit. 30 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 20 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 4 that yes? 10 that you artended - you were aware that three may have been as a the 30 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 4 that yes? 10 that you artended - you were aware that there may have been as a three and you've referred to the couplers. Were the 20 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 4 that is BOSA. 20 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 4 that is BOSA. 30 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 4 that yes? 10 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 5 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 5 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings that 5 meetings - if I go back to the interface meetings	10		10	WITNESS: (In English) Okay. Thank you very much.
A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bar to couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not integrity would be the same. 7 integrity would be the same. 8 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 10 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding—or at that time, I didn't look into the following have been using. I dat is BOSA. Mr BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have meaning—in any particle of the compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement of the couplers and three may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement of the couplers and three may have been a compatibi	11	the change, as a result of the change from lapped bars	11	(The witness was released)
CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock? CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock?	12	to couplers?	12	CHAIRMAN: Good. Mr Pennicott, tomorrow morning?
1	13	A. Well, as a result of the change from lapped bar to	13	MR PENNICOTT: Yes, we have Ms Kappa Kang at 10 o'clock.
CHAIRMAN: Good. Adjourn until tomorrow morning, 10 am.	14	couplers, the diameters remained the same, and the	14	CHAIRMAN: 10 o'clock?
17 integrity would be the same. 18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 20 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 23 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 24 it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that the would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings—if I go back to the interface meetings that you have a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? When it was built on site, were you not curious to see how that to use built in site, were you not curious to see how then the properties of the compatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go Na Well, at that time, I was not aware—it didn't occur. The hard you and the following adjourned until 10.00 am the following day. The hard the diameter would be anything anything and period for the charge. The hard you and you are ferred to the couplers. Year the page 140 The hard you and you are ferred to the cou	15	lapped bar diameter remains the same, so there would not	15	MR PENNICOTT: Yes.
18 Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of the rebars? 19 the rebars? 20 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no another or change. We cannot allow this to change, if anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, than the outpers, So we have to keep the same as the tasks the couplers. So we have to keep the same as the couplers. So we have the same she than the detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using. 10 further questions. 21	16	be any compromise on the structure. So the structural	16	CHAIRMAN: Good. Adjourn until tomorrow morning, 10 am.
the rebars? 19	17	integrity would be the same.	17	Thank you.
20 A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if 21 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger 22 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 23 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 24 it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the 2 couplers that were used in the change the same as the 2 couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 3 d. A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into 4 that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that 6 they would use the same brand as they have been using, 4 that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no 6 further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have 1 any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. 1 that imetings — if I go back to the interface 1 meetings — if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended — you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that that; es? 1 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 1 When it was built on site, were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 1 When it was built on site, were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 1 When it was built on site, were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 1 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 20 have a look? 2 have a look? 2 have a look? 2 have a look? 2 have a look? 3 have a look? 3 have a look? 4 hat possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 3 have a look? 4 had been a reit iddn't occur. 2 had been anything the possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 3 have a look? 4 had been a solve how the possible incompatibility	18	Q. Did the change necessitate any change in the spacing of	18	(5.15 pm)
21 need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if 22 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger 23 than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, 24 tit is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for 25 the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the 2 couplers that were used in the change the same as the 3 couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding—or at that time, I didn't look into 5 that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that 6 they would use the same brand as they have been using, 7 that is BOSA. 8 MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan, I have no 9 further questions. 8 Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have 10 any? 12 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's 13 puzzling me a little bit. 14 So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface 15 meetings—if I go back to the interface meetings that 16 you attended—you were aware that there may have been 17 a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us 18 that; yes? 19 A. Yes, yes, I did. 10 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 10 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 11 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 12 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 13 have a look? 14 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware—it didn't occur 15 that to sit in the original rebusts, and professor, I would be an any the professor. I don't know whether you have a look? 16 that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that 1	19	the rebars?	19	(The hearing adjourned until 10.00 am the following day)
22 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 138 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go and have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur	20	A. Well, for the spacing of the lapped bars, there is no	20	
22 anything. The couplers, the diameter would be larger than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding – or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's pouziling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings — if I go back to th	21	need for change. We cannot allow this to change, if	21	
than the original rebars, but normally, for the rebars, it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 138 Page 140 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's pour attended — you were aware that there may have been meetings — if I go back to the interface —	22		22	
24 it is 150, in terms of spacing. It would be enough for the couplers. So we have to keep the spacing there. Page 138 Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? 4 A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. 8 MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. 9 further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have anny? 10 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's you attended — you were aware that there may have been any a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that that; yes? 10 A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that those mosphile incompatibility had been resolved on site? 10 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that through it had been resolved on site? 11 that yes? 22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware — it didn't occur 25 PAGE MR FUYIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in	23		23	
Page 138 Page 138 Page 140 1 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers which were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that thete would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meeting if I go back to the interface meeting if I go back to the interface meeting by MR BOULDING	24	·	24	
Page 138 Page 138 Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meeting shat that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? The interval	25		25	
Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the couplers that were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware — it didn't occur Indicate the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same as the and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the same and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the same and the same as the Cross-examination by MR POND. Indicate the same and the sam		Page 138		Page 140
couplers mark were used in the change the same as the couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's pou attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur MR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) AMR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in 1 Cantonese) ANG CHACHOL 43 The witness was released) 49 MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese) 50 Examination in 1 Cross-examination by MR PE	1	Q. I see. And you've referred to the couplers. Were the		INDEX
couplers which were used elsewhere on this project? A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur MR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in	2	couplers that were used in the change the same as the	2	PAGE
4 A. My understanding — or at that time, I didn't look into that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. 8 MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. 8 Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings — if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended — you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware — it didn't occur 4 Cross-examination by MR CHOW	3	couplers which were used elsewhere on this project?	3	MR FU YIN CHIT, MICHAEL (on former affirmation in1
that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not acurious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur A. Cross-examination by MR CHOW	4	A. My understanding or at that time, I didn't look into		Cantonese)
they would use the same brand as they have been using, that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur Seamination by MR BOULDING	5	that in detail, what brand they use, but I assume that		Cross-examination by MR CHOW1
that is BOSA. MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur Re-examination by MR BOULDING	6	they would use the same brand as they have been using,		Questioning by THE TRIBLINAL 39
MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no further questions. Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? (The witness was released)	7			
9 further questions. 10 Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have 11 any? 12 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's 13 puzzling me a little bit. 14 So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface 15 meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that 16 you attended you were aware that there may have been 17 a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us 18 that; yes? 19 A. Yes, yes, I did. 20 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how 21 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 27 first witness was released)	8	MR BOULDING: Thank you very much, Mr Chan. I have no		Re-examination by MR BOULDING43
Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have any? COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not aware it didn't occur MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese)50 Examination by MR PENNICOTT	9	· · ·	7	(The witness was released)49
COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's puzzling me a little bit. So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur puzzling me a little bit. 10 Examination-in-chief by MR BOULDING	10	Sir and Professor, I don't know whether you have		MR CHAN CHUN WAI, CHRIS (affirmed in Cantonese)50
12 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's 13 puzzling me a little bit. 14 So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface 15 meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that 16 you attended you were aware that there may have been 17 a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us 18 that; yes? 19 A. Yes, yes, I did. 20 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 21 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 25 Lamination by MR PENNICOTT	11	any?		Examination in chief by MP ROLII DING 50
So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface 11	12	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: I just have one matter that's		Examination-in-cities by Wik BOOLDHVO
So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur Tocss-examination by MR SHIEH	13	puzzling me a little bit.		Examination by MR PENNICOTT52
you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur Cross-examination by MR SHIEH	14	So, Mr Chan, you told us that from the interface	11	Cross-examination by MS PANG104
you attended you were aware that there may have been a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us that; yes? A. Yes, yes, I did. COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur	15	meetings if I go back to the interface meetings that		Cross avamination by MP SHIEU 128
that; yes? 14	16	you attended you were aware that there may have been		·
that; yes? 14 (The witness was released)	17	a compatibility issue in the reinforcement. You told us		Re-examination by MR BOULDING134
19 A. Yes, yes, I did. 20 COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how 21 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 22 23 24 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	18	that; yes?	14	(The witness was released)139
COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? When it was built on site, were you not curious to go have a look? A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur	19	A. Yes, yes, I did.		
22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 25 that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site? 19 20 20 21 22 22 23 23 24 25 26 26 27 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	20	COMMISSIONER HANSFORD: So were you not curious to see how	17	
22 When it was built on site, were you not curious to go 23 have a look? 24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 25 26 27 28 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29 29	21	that possible incompatibility had been resolved on site?		
24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 22 23 24	22	When it was built on site, were you not curious to go	20	
24 A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur 23	23	have a look?		
I 24	24	A. Well, at that time, I was not aware it didn't occur	23	
25 to me to find out about it, because at that time I was $\begin{vmatrix} 24 \\ 25 \end{vmatrix}$	25	to me to find out about it, because at that time I was	24 25	